# LIBRARY PUBLISHING DIRECTORY

**2024**

# LIBRARY PUBLISHING DIRECTORY
## 2024

EDITED BY
THE LIBRARY PUBLISHING COALITION
DIRECTORY COMMITTEE

## Library Publishing Coalition

# CONTENTS

## LIBRARIES OUTSIDE NORTH AMERICA

# INTRODUCTION

Welcome to the 2024 *Library Publishing Directory*, the most comprehensive resource detailing the wide range of scholarly publishing activities in libraries across the United States and the world. Compiled by the Library Publishing Coalition (LPC), the *Directory* provides a detailed overview of the diverse library publishing landscape, sharing the activities, technologies, developments, organizational structures, strategic partnerships, and priorities of library publishers worldwide. This *Directory* defines "library publishing" as the set of activities led by academic and research libraries and library consortia to support the creation, dissemination, and curation of scholarly, creative, and/or educational works.

While LPC is a membership organization, membership is not required for inclusion in the *Directory*; participation is open to any library engaged in scholarly publishing. This year's *Directory* marks both the ten year anniversary of the publication and a shift in the publication schedule.

## CHANGE IN PUBLICATION SCHEDULE

> ❝ The *Directory* is moving to a biennial publishing schedule; the next edition will be published in 2026. ❞

The change was recommended by the LPC Directory Committee members, who have managed the production of the *Directory* each year since LPC's inception in 2014. The annual production schedule could be challenging at times because of tight turnarounds and turnover in committee personnel each July. In addition, the Board and other committees wanted to implement other deep-dive community surveys on important topics such as staffing of library publishing programs and diversity, equity, and inclusion issues. This new schedule allows us to avoid respondent survey fatigue and undertake the more focused topical surveys in the off years. It will also allow for more time in the *Directory* publication schedule for data analysis and writing.

## CONTINUED PARTNERSHIP WITH IFLA LIBPUB SIG

This year's *Directory* features the continuation of the partnership between LPC and the International Federation of Library Associations (IFLA) Library Publishing Special Interest Group (LibPub SIG), which began in 2021. This collaboration furthers our mutual engagement with the international community of library publishers. Submissions were sought from libraries and library consortia across the globe to include in both the *Library Publishing*

*Directory* and IFLA's Global Library Publishing Map (https://lib-pub.org/). The goal of this database is to document more fully the publishing activities to which IFLA's member libraries contribute, thus facilitating a global community of interest and support.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

## KEY FINDINGS/OVERVIEW

In recognition of the *Library Publishing Directory*'s 10 year anniversary, we took this opportunity to look back at the first *Directory* from 2014 and to highlight some of the trends and developments we identified in the data from 2014 to 2024.

In this year's edition of the *Directory*, we received responses from 179 publishers in 18 countries, and 167 long-form responses are featured in the *Directory*. The number of respondents has grown gradually since the first *Library Publishing Directory* in 2014, when 116 library publishers completed the survey. We also see a much higher number in the unique institutions that have participated in the last decade:

> ❝ In the *Directory's* lifetime 383 library programs have responded to the call for entries. ❞

Most respondents (92%) represent academic libraries, which is consistent with previous years. Of the remaining respondents, 5% identified their institution type as consortia, 1% as member organizations, and 2% as other.

The survey itself has grown and changed over the years, beginning with just two main sections, Overview and Publishing Activities, in 2014. By 2024 it has grown to include sections on each publishing program's **organization and oversight**, **partnerships**, **technologies and services**, **program highlights**, and most recently, **policies**.

The information we wanted as a community in the first half of the *Directory*'s life focused on what services to offer, what technologies balance functionality and sustainability, and the quantity of resources, human or otherwise, to dedicate to these efforts. More recently, the community is asking questions about *managing existing services, formalizing policies, working in collaboration within and outside of our institutions*, and *sustaining the people that make all this happen.*

In comparing the 2014 and 2024 survey results, we identified a number of positive trends in terms of staffing, technology use, geographic diversity, and publishing program expansion and stability. These positive trends are highlighted here and explained in more detail in the relevant sections below:

- The *Directory* has become much more geographically diverse, with publishers from 18 countries contributing in 2024 compared to 5 countries in 2014.
- The median age of respondents' programs has increased 100% from 7 years to 14 years, even as dozens of newly established programs have contributed to the *Directory*. For example, 53 of the 2024 respondents' programs did not yet exist when the first *Directory* was published.
- In 2014, 61% of respondents were using a proprietary platform for at least one of their publishing initiatives. In 2024, however, less than half (47%) of respondents were using a proprietary platform.
- Staffing at library publishers has increased 33% from a median of 1.5 FTE in 2014 to 2 FTE in 2024.
- A typical library publisher added one service between 2014 and 2024, with a median of 10 services offered in 2024 compared to 9 in 2014. The number of possible services identified by the survey increased significantly (29%) over the decade, from 24 to 31.
- Although services increased in multiple areas, the reported provision of traditional library services such as cataloging and metadata decreased by over 10%.

# PROGRAM INFORMATION

This year, 166 respondents (93%) reported when their program was established, with establishment dates from 1950 to 2023. Programs had a median age of 14 years, equivalent to being established in 2010 (average age 14.5 years). The year 2008 was the single year with the most reported program establishments, with 14 programs established.

Looking at program establishment by decade, 12 programs (7%) were established prior to 2000, 62 programs (35%) were established between 2000 and 2009, and 72 programs (40%) were established between 2010 and 2019. The remaining 19 respondents (11%) reported programs that were established since the beginning of 2020.

From the 2014 *Directory*, 112 respondents (97%) reported their year of establishment. Those respondents reported their programs being established between 1988 and 2013, with a median reported age of seven years (equivalent to founding in 2007). Several of the oldest programs included in the 2024 *Directory* (five established before 1980) did not respond to the first *Directory* survey but are represented in the 2024 data.

> ❝ **The increasing median age of respondents' programs by seven years–a 100% increase–over the previous decade is promising for the longevity for library publishing programs.** ❞

especially considering the continuous establishment of new, younger programs. For example, 53 of the 2024 respondents' programs did not yet exist when the first *Directory* was published.

In 2024, 72% of respondents reported the maturity of their program as established, down from 73% in 2023. Of the remaining respondents, 23% reported their program stage as early, and 2% as being in the pilot stage.

Open access continues to be a priority for most respondents in 2024. The majority of respondents (86%) identified open access as central to their mission, up slightly from 84% of respondents in 2023.

Initially, programs were not asked to provide information about maturity or open access priorities. However, around 80% of mission statements submitted to the 2014 *Directory* featured mentions of "open."

In contrast, this year's submitted mission statements mentioned "open" 205 times in 179 entries. The *Directory* questions specifically about open access were added in 2018, when the questions "How central is open access to your publishing program's mission?" and "What portion of your publications is open access?" were added.

## GENERAL DEMOGRAPHICS

Respondents represent institutions from 18 countries. Slightly over half (56%) were from the United States; no more than 10% of respondents came from any one other country. More than 80% of respondents were from primarily English-speaking countries (United States, Canada, United Kingdom, Australia, Ireland, and New Zealand). One hundred and eighteen respondents (66%) were from North America, and 46 (26%) were from Europe. Germany had the most respondents from a non-English-speaking country (7%). Every continent, with the exception of Antarctica, had at least one respondent.

In this year's survey, 162 respondents (91%) indicated which language(s) they publish material in. All respondents who answered this question published some material in English. Almost half of respondents (48%) only published material in English, and seven (4%) indicated that they mostly publish in English but have some publications in or are open to publishing in other languages.

Outside of English, respondents reported publishing in 38 specific languages. Additionally, five respondents listed "others," the number of languages they published (e.g., "over 140"), or the types of languages they published (e.g., "Slavic"), which would encompass additional unspecified languages.

After English, the most commonly published languages were Spanish (17%), French (13%), and German (10%). This is unsurprising given the geography of the respondents—Spanish is an important minority language in the United States, French is an official language in Canada, and Germany had more respondents than other non-English-speaking countries.

A handful of respondents reported publishing in endangered indigenous languages, for example, Cree, Ojibwe/Anishinaabemowin, Chickasaw/Chikashanompa', Mayan languages, and Welsh.

The 2014 *Directory* survey did not ask respondents to answer questions about their location or languages published, but location information can be determined using the names of respondents' institutions. In 2014, respondents came from five countries: the United States (81%), Canada (13%), Australia (4%), China (specifically Hong Kong, 1%), and Germany (1%).

Compared to 2014, the current version of the *Directory* is much more geographically diverse. The first edition of the *Directory* had a heavy skew towards American respondents (over 80%) and an even stronger skew towards respondents from primarily English-speaking countries (98%).

> 💬 **Each year since the start of the partnership between LPC and IFLA has seen a growth in the number of responses from institutions outside the United States.** 💬

Although the 2024 *Directory* still leans heavily towards programs based in English-speaking countries, there is better representation of non-English-speaking countries, and programs of the United States now comprise only a slight majority of respondents. Representation of the Global South, while still relatively low, has also improved, with some respondents based in Africa and South America, which were not represented in the inaugural *Directory*.

## STAFFING

Over the 11 years of *Directory* data collection and publishing, staffing numbers have remained relatively consistent, with a marginal increase in FTE resources dedicated to library publishing over time. While in 2014 the median FTE of staff allocated to library publishing was 1.5 FTE, that number has since risen. In 2024, 156 respondents reported a median of 2 FTE.

While there isn't *Directory* data comparing professional to paraprofessional staffing levels available for all years, the data that is available signals an increase in paraprofessional staff to support publishing programs over the last six years. In 2018, respondents reporting on staffing levels noted an average of 1.56 FTE paraprofessional staff, compared to 2.7 FTE in 2021 and 2022.

> 💬 **The marginal increase in staffing levels across the 11 years of *Directory* data is accompanied, however, by an exponential increase in publishing levels across *Directory* respondents.** 💬

For example, what started as 391 faculty journals published across 115 responding institutions in 2014 grew to 604 faculty journals across 159 institutions. What started as 174 student-driven journal titles in 2014 has now grown to 240 across reporting institutions. In addition, the services provided by library publishers also increased, as is explored below.

## SERVICES

There was a 29% increase in additional services options identified as of interest in the *Directory* between the 2014 survey and the 2024 survey. Survey respondents were given a choice of 24 services options to choose from in 2014, compared to 31 options in 2024. A free form "Other" text box was available in 2014, which generated quite a large number of additional services offered. This "Other" option, as well as a "Notification of A&I sources" option, were no longer available by the 2024 survey. Eight new services appeared on the 2024 survey and included applying for CIP data, data visualization, developmental and/or substantive editing, DOI distribution, image services, indexing services, ISBN registry, and print-on-demand.

> 📖 **In 2024, the library publishers offered a median of 10 services, compared to a median of 9 services in 2014.** 🗲

The largest increase in additional services offered by libraries were in the areas of DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers (43%), author advisory – other (28%), and ISSN registration (18%). The largest decrease in additional services offered by libraries were in the areas of digitization (−27%), metadata (−17%), cataloging (−16%), graphic design (print or web) (−16%), open URL support (−16%), and outreach (−16%). Interestingly, the services that decreased the most would be considered the more "traditional" functions of a library. There could be many reasons why the *Directory* data shows these decreases, such as the further specialization of library publishers.

In 2014, over 50% of libraries offered the following services: metadata (82%), author copyright advisory (74%), digitization (74%), training (65%), cataloging (64%), hosting of supplemental content (61%), and analytics (59%). Comparatively, in 2024 over 50% of libraries offered the following services: DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers (83%), author copyright advisory (74%), metadata (65%), author advisory – other (61%), training (59%), and ISSN registration (56%).

## TECHNOLOGY & SOFTWARE

Developments in platform and software usage since 2014 are indicative of library publishers' sustained commitment to innovation, open source, open data, and open educational resources. In 2014, the largest percentage of respondents (43%) used Open Journal Systems (OJS), and other popular platforms included bepress (34%), DSpace (33%), and CONTENTdm (22%). In the 2024 responses, we note library publishers' continued preference for OJS (49%), DSpace (31%), WordPress (25%), and bepress (21%). We also note the rise of newer, innovative open source

platforms like Pressbooks, Janeway, Scalar, Manifold, PubPub, and Mukurtu. On the other hand, platforms like CONTENTdm and Fedora have decreased in popularity. We also note a shift from proprietary publishing platforms to open source platforms. In 2014, 61% of respondents were using a proprietary platform for at least one of their publishing initiatives.

---

> **❝ Now, in 2024, less than half (47%) of respondents were using a proprietary platform for at least one of their publishing initiatives. ❞**

---

Changes in the *Directory* since 2014 reflect the increasing centrality of open research data and Open Educational Resources in library publishing efforts. The 2014 survey simply asked if libraries are publishing "textbooks" of any kind, and only 10% of respondents indicated that they were. Open Educational Resources are only mentioned twice in the published 2014 *Directory*. It wasn't until 2020 that the survey asked about "Educational Resources," and by then OERs were among the most frequently mentioned content types in the *Directory*. The 2022 survey added a separate question about how many OERs programs were publishing, and in 2023 the content type list was updated to ask about "Open Educational Resources" specifically. By then over 50% of respondent institutions were publishing OERs. The growing importance of OER work is also reflected in the development of Pressbooks as a leading OER platform. Although Pressbooks was not even listed in 2014, by 2023, it was the second most commonly used platform in the responses.

*Directory* data indicates that library publishing and other academy and administrative efforts to promote the importance of making research data openly available have made some progress. In 2014, half of the respondents were publishing research data, but that number had only increased by 8% (to 58%) by 2024. However, the options for publishing research data have grown considerably since 2014. While libraries have long used institutional repository platforms for data publishing, the 2024 results demonstrate that data-focused platforms like Dataverse, figshare, and Samvera are growing in popularity. None of these platforms made the list in 2014. Off-the-shelf data repositories are an emergent tool, suggesting there may be opportunities to significantly ramp up our open data efforts in the coming years.

# CONCLUSION

The 10 year anniversary of the Library Publishing Coalition and 11th edition of the *Directory* has given us a good opportunity to look at the evolution of the survey and *Directory* itself.

Library publishing and the *Directory* have seen significant growth over the past decade. Programs continue to be established, more titles are being published, and the *Directory* has seen increased representation from across the globe. Additionally, the range of services provided and dedication to open access, including the use of open source platforms and software, has grown among the library publishing community. FTE employment at library publishers has also grown over the previous decade, but it does appear that the growth in both the variety and number of services offered is outpacing this growth in staffing.

Future analysis may compare participation in the *Directory* over the years to identify the ratios of regular, intermittent, and single-time responders, and to explore what the *Directory* can say about the stability of individual programs and the library publishing movement overall.

In moving to a biennial publication, the hope is that the Directory Committee can take more time in between editions to perform data analysis and work closely with the community to shape the future direction of the survey. For example, the survey could be refined to better represent consortia in the *Directory*.

The change in publication schedule also allows the Library Publishing Coalition to issue more detailed surveys on topics of high interest to the community while trying to avoid overwhelming members with requests. To start, the Staffing Survey Task Force is preparing to gather data on the staffing models used by library publishers.

We look forward to continuing to produce and improve the *Directory* with the input and participation of this vibrant community. Many thanks to all libraries who contributed to this year's edition of the *Directory*, and we hope to see another decade of growth in our important field.

# HOW TO READ AN ENTRY

Collecting and synthesizing the information provided by nearly 170 libraries in an evolving and experimental field like library publishing presents numerous challenges. Even in this eleventh edition, we are refining our approach to data collection and presentation. We are pleased to present what we believe is the most accurate and complete *Directory* to date, but we ask that you continue to bear with minor inconsistencies that appear across entries.

Each of the entries in the *Directory* undergoes minor editing for style and consistency, but we largely leave it up to libraries to present their publishing programs as they see fit. Labeling and categorizing the diverse set of library publishing activities is no easy feat; nor is setting boundaries around funding streams, staffing, and services that bear specifically on library publishing activities.

Respondents were instructed to base their answers on the last twelve months of their library activity, a period covering January 2023 to December 2023. Some survey questions asked for a scaled response. "Describe the degree to which your focus is on Open Access" presented respondents with a scale from 1 (not at all) to 5 (completely). Likewise, "Which best describes your library publishing efforts?" offered values of 1 (pilot) through 3 (established). These numbers should help readers interpret program data. Additionally, respondents were free to skip questions, and thus some entries in the *Directory* are more complete than others.

While we aim to present a full picture of the field, the *Directory* does not claim to be comprehensive. The questionnaire we use to collect data for the *Directory* was distributed to major library email lists and forums in the United States and Canada, to some international lists and regional lists in other areas, and directly to representatives of all the libraries featured in previous directories. As in previous years, the majority of entries come from North America, though a growing number of excellent programs from around the world are represented.

Finally, readers will notice the presence of seals next to the title of some entries. These acknowledge the support of our Library Publishing Coalition members and our founding and contributing institutions, which contributed seed funding for the project that founded the organization. To recognize their exceptional contributions, we include profiles of specific publications that current LPC member institutions have nominated. These also give a practical sense of the wide range of types of publications produced.





We look forward to continuing to produce and improve the *Directory* with the input and participation of this vibrant community.

# LIBRARIES IN THE
# UNITED STATES AND CANADA

# ADELPHI UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

*Swirbul Library*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Digital Scholarship

**Primary contact:** Christopher Barnes
Digital Publishing Librarian
cbarnes@adelphi.edu

**Website:** https://www.adelphi.edu/libraries/open-access/digital-publishing/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The publishing program at Adelphi University Libraries helps faculty and students share their work by supporting scholarly and student journals as well as utilizing the institutional repository to make their other work accessible to the world.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2022
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
  To date, we publish one scholarly journal and one student journal
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/ department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
  - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Grey literature; Journals; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 2
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 2
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
  - Number external journals: 1
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 1
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 1

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Top publications:** *Journal of Critical Study of Communication & Disability* (scholarly journal); *Symposium: The Student Journal of the Adelphi University Honors College* (student journal)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Open Journal Systems (OJS); WordPress

**Additional services:** assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; copyediting; developmental and/or substantive editing; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; indexing services; ISSN registry; metadata; peer review management; training; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** CLOCKSS; LOCKSS; Other; PKP Open Preservation Network

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Accessibility:** https://www.adelphi.edu/accessibility/
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** National Center on Accessible Educational Materials at CAST: https://aem.cast.org/

# ASBURY THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

*B. L. Fisher Library*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** First Fruits Press
first.fruits@asburyseminary.edu

**Primary contact:** Robert A. Danielson
Scholarly Communications Librarian
859-858-2351
robert.danielson@asburyseminary.edu

**Website:** https://place.asburyseminary.edu/firstfruits/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** First Fruits Press reprints and publishes new material relevant to the Wesleyan-Holiness tradition of Asbury Theological Seminary and for the global mission of the Christian Church for the furthering of the Kingdom of God. We view open access publishing as giving back to God the fruit of our work.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2012
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; Spanish; Russian; French

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
  - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Journals; Monographs

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 4
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 2
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 2

- Number peer-reviewed journals: 3
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 9

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 26
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 0
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Wesleyan-Holiness; Christian missions; Christian life; Biblical studies; Church history

**Top publications:** *The Asbury Journal* (journal); *The Journal of Inductive Biblical Studies* (journal); *Elementary New Testament Greek* (textbook); *Public Theology for Global Witness* (monograph); *DeShazer: Greatest Story of the Greatest Generation* (monograph)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners but only if in our disciplinary specialty
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Materials related to the Wesleyan-Holiness religious tradition
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** audio; text

**Software and platforms:** Digital Commons (bepress)

**Additional services:** analytics; author advisory - copyright; cataloging; copyediting; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; graphic design (print or web); ISBN registry; print-on-demand; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** In-house

# ATLA
Member Organization | United States

**Primary contact:** Gillian Harrison Cain
Director of Membership & Engagement
gcain@atla.com

**Website:** https://www.atla.com/learning-engagement/atla-open-press/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** Atla Open Press publishes open access books, journals, and other serials covering subjects at the intersection of librarianship and religious and theological studies that potentially impact libraries, that guide and support innovative library services, that enhance professional development for religious studies and theological librarians, and that represent specialized topics of interest in religion and theology relevant to the work of libraries in supporting the instruction and research.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2008
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Organization (e.g., non-profit association, library consortium) that provides or supports library publishing activities on behalf of its library members
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
  - **Number of individuals:** 10

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Databases; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Monographs; Newsletters; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 6
  - Number external journals: 3
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 2

**Monograph publishing statistics**

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 1
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 1
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 1

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Librarianship; Teaching of religion and theology; Theological studies; Religion and religious studies

**Top publications:** *Theological Librarianship* (journal); *Qualitative Research: A Field Manual for Ministry Students* (monograph); *Bivocational and Beyond: Educating for Thriving Multivocational Ministry* (monograph); The Theological Librarian's Handbook Series (monograph series); *TCB: Technical Services in Religion & Theology* (journal)

## PARTNERS

- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners but only if in our disciplinary specialty
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Works that pertain to librarianship or the support of teaching and learning in religion and/or theology as pertains to information science/librarianship
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** images; multimedia; text

**Software and platforms:** Open Journal Systems (OJS); Open Monograph Press (OMP)

**Additional services:** assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - other; cataloging; copyediting; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; image services; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; peer review management; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** In-house; Portico

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Accessibility:** https://serials.atla.com/theolib/about
  - **Author rights/copyright:** https://serials.atla.com/theolib/about
  - **Authorship/contributorship:** https://serials.atla.com/theolib/about
  - **Conflict of interest:** https://serials.atla.com/theolib/about
  - **Name change:** https://serials.atla.com/theolib/about
  - **Open access:** https://serials.atla.com/theolib/about
  - **Peer review:** https://serials.atla.com/theolib/about
  - **Preservation:** https://serials.atla.com/theolib/about
  - **Privacy/confidentiality:** https://serials.atla.com/theolib/abo

---

## HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION



*Bivocational and Beyond* provides a wide range of perspectives on faith, leadership, and learning to equip pastors and theological educators for a future in which multivocational ministry may become the norm.

https://books.atla.com/atlapress/catalog/book/82

# BINGHAMTON UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Digital Initiatives
orb@binghamton.edu

**Primary contact:** Erin Rushton
Head of Digital Initiatives

**Website:** https://www.binghamton.edu/libraries/about/departments/digital-initiatives/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2010
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s); Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 4
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 2
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 2
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 1
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 3

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Latin America; Rural nursing; Archaeology; Literature; Complex systems

**Top publications:** *Northeast Journal of Complex Systems (NEJCS)* (journal); *Online Journal of Rural Nursing and Health Care* (journal); *Binghamton University Undergraduate Journal* (journal); *Harpur Palate: a Literary Journal* (journal)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** text

**Software and platforms:** Digital Commons (bepress); Omeka; Open Journal Systems (OJS)

**Additional services:** author advisory - copyright; copyediting; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; ISSN registry; marketing; open URL support; outreach

**Digital preservation strategies:** Rosetta

# BOSTON COLLEGE LIBRARIES

*O'Neill Library*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Scholarly Communications
ejournals@bc.edu

**Primary contact:** Gabriel Feldstein
Digital Publishing and Outreach Specialist
617-552-1652
gabe.feldstein@bc.edu

**Website:** https://ejournals.bc.edu/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** The Boston College Libraries' publishing program showcases and preserves Boston College's scholarly output in digital form and makes it freely accessible globally.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2006
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
  Our program is constantly growing with both faculty- and undergraduate-managed journals while also supporting our long-standing publications like *Dianoia*, *Elements*, *Lumen et Vita*, and the *International Journal of African Higher Education*
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; Spanish

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
  - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 9
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 5
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 4
  - Number external journals: 0

- ○ Number peer-reviewed journals: 9
- ○ Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 6

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Theology; Education; Philosophy; Literature; Medical humanities

**Top publications:** *Studies in Christian-Jewish Relations* (journal); *International Journal of African Higher Education* (journal); *Lumen et Vita* (journal); *Dianoia* (journal); *Medical Humanities Journal of Boston College* (journal)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** data; images; text

**Software and platforms:** Open Journal Systems (OJS)

**Additional services:** analytics; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; cataloging; data visualization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; indexing services; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; peer review management

**Digital preservation strategies:** PKP Open Preservation Network

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - ○ **Author rights/copyright:** https://ejournals.bc.edu/index.php/blsr/copyrightnotice
  - ○ **Open access:** https://ejournals.bc.edu/index.php/blsr/oapolicy
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** We use a standard Creative Commons Attribution NonCommercial 4.0 License unless a journal has a more specific request, as well as standard Open Access language. Our journals do not charge Article Processing Fees or APCs.

# BROWN UNIVERSITY

*Brown University Library*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Brown University Digital Publications
digitalpublishing@brown.edu

**Primary contact:** Allison Levy
Director
401-863-1503
allison_levy@brown.edu

**Website:** https://library.brown.edu/create/digitalpublications/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Brown University Digital Publications — a collaboration between the University Library and the Dean of the Faculty, generously launched with support from the Mellon Foundation with additional support from the National Endowment for the Humanities and the Institute of Museum and Library Services — creates exciting new conditions for the production and sharing of knowledge. Widely recognized as accessible, intentional, and inclusive, Brown's novel, university-based approach to digital content development is helping to set the standards for the future of scholarship in the digital age.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2015
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** One priority among many
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/ department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 4
  - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s), Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Charitable contributions; Grants; Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Expansive digital publications; Multimedia

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Humanities; Humanistic social sciences

**Top publications:** *Furnace and Fugue: A Digital Edition of Michael Maier's Atalanta Fugiens (1618) with Scholarly Commentary* [published by University of Virginia Press, 2020] (multimodal monograph); *Shadow Plays: Virtual Realities in an Analog World* [published by Stanford UP, 2022](multimodal monograph); *A New Vision for Islamic Pasts and Futures* [published by MIT Press, 2022] (multimodal monograph); *Brown University's Slavery and Justice Report with Commentary on Context and Impact* [published by Brown University Digital Publications] (multimodal work)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Longform scholarly work that requires digital content development expertise
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; modeling; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

**Software and platforms:** locally developed software; Manifold; PubPub; Scalar; WordPress

**Additional services:** analytics; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; budget preparation; cataloging; contract/license preparation; copyediting; data visualization; dataset management; developmental and/or substantive editing; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; image services; ISBN registry; marketing; metadata; open URL support; outreach; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Digital preservation services under discussion

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Changes in the past year:** Most significant areas of expansion and growth include the addition of a full-time Assistant Editor and affiliate membership in AUPresses.

**Future plans:** Continued training programs for less-well-resourced authors and institutions; continued work with authors beyond the Brown campus (currently via the BUDP-MIT Press series On Seeing); continued exploration of best practices for accessibility and preservation and discoverability.

---

# H I G H L I G H T E D   P U B L I C A T I O N



This groundbreaking, born-digital book's layered interface—readers enter Islam through a diverse set of doorways, each leading to different time periods across different parts of the world—allows for an exploration of and engagement with a rich set of visual material and multimedia evidence not possible in a printed volume. Shortlisted for the Royal Institute of Philosophy's 2023 Nayef Al-Rodhan International Book Prize in Transdisciplinary Philosophy.

https://islamic-pasts-futures.org/

---

# CAL POLY HUMBOLDT

*Cal Poly Humboldt Library*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** The Press at Cal Poly Humboldt
press@humboldt.edu

**Primary contact:** Kyle Morgan
Scholarly Communications and Digital Scholarship Librarian
707-826-5602
kem8@humboldt.edu

**Website:** https://press.humboldt.edu/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2015
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; Spanish

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/ department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1.5
  - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s); Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Charitable contributions; Library materials budget; Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Open educational resources; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 11
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 5
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 6
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 5
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 4

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 5
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 0
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Regional; Social and environmental justice; Educational; Sustainability

**Top publications:** *The Gray Bird Sings: The Extraordinary Life of Betty Kwan Chinn* (monograph); *Spanish I: Beginning Spanish Language and Culture* (textbook); *California State University Journal of Sustainability and Climate Change* (journal); *Humboldt Journal of Social Relations* (journal); *Trịnh Công Sơn and Bob Dylan: Essays on Songwriting, Love, War and Religion* (monograph)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners but only if in our disciplinary specialty
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** California north coast content. Nonfiction print books difficult to publish through traditional publishers (e.g., full color publications, works with open license content, limited sales potential, etc.)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

**Software and platforms:** CONTENTdm; Digital Commons (bepress); Omeka; Samvera (including Hyku or Hyrax); Scalar; WordPress

**Additional services:** analytics; applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; compiling indexes and/or tables of contents; contract/license preparation; copyediting; developmental and/or substantive editing; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; image services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; peer review management; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** In-house

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Diversity, equity, and inclusion:** https://digitalcommons.humboldt.edu/about.html
  - **Other:** https://digitalcommons.humboldt.edu/about.html

# CALIFORNIA POLYTECHNIC STATE UNIVERSITY

*Robert E. Kennedy Library*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary contact:** Katherine O'Clair
Associate Dean for Academic Services
805-756-2690
koclair@calpoly.edu

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** The Robert E. Kennedy Library provides digital services to assist and advise the campus community with the creation, open access publication, sharing, and preservation of research, scholarship, and creative activities.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2008
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
  - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Charitable contributions, Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Science & technology; History; Philosophy; Literature; Communications

**Top publications:** Senior projects; Master's theses; *Symposium* (journal); *Between the Species* (journal); *Focus* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes

- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Digital Commons (bepress); locally developed software; WordPress

**Additional services:** author advisory - other; cataloging; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; ISSN registry; metadata; outreach; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Amazon S3; Archive-It; LOCKSS; MetaArchive

## POLICIES
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Diversity, equity, and inclusion:** https://lib.calpoly.edu/about-and-contact/vision-values/

# CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY

Consortium | United States

**Primary unit:** Systemwide Digital Library Services
library@calstate.edu

**Primary contact:** David Walker
Director, Systemwide Digital Library Services
562-951-4262
dwalker@calstate.edu

**Website:** https://www.calstate.edu/csu-system/administration/sdls

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** Systemwide Digital Library Services provides a shared institutional repository that collects, preserves, and provides access to scholarship produced by research communities at the California State University, as well as an open journals program that hosts and supports both faculty- and student-focused journals.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2007
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English and Spanish

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Organization (e.g., non-profit association, library consortium) that provides or supports library publishing activities on behalf of its library members
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
  - **Number of individuals:** 3

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Newsletters; Open educational resources; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 13
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 13
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 5

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Graduate students
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Only work with internal partners

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; images; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Open Journal Systems (OJS); Samvera (including Hyku or Hyrax)

**Additional services:** analytics; audio/video streaming; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; metadata

**Digital preservation strategies:** Amazon Glacier

# CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, NORTHRIDGE

*University Library*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary contact:** Andrew Weiss
Digital Services Librarian
818-677-2571
andrew.weiss@csun.edu

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Our objective is to publish CSUN-related journals and original faculty research and data, and to provide a trusted home for master's theses and doctoral dissertations.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2012
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; Spanish

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/ department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
  - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget, Non-library campus budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Open educational resources; Posters

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Geography; Disabilities; Taxation; Science (K–12); English

**Top publications:** *Journal on Technology and Persons with Disabilities* (journal); *The California Geographer* (journal); *The New Journal of Student Research Abstracts* (journal); *Tax Development Journal* (journal); *The Northridge Review* (journal)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No

- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Open Journal Systems (OJS); Samvera (including Hyku or Hyrax)

**Additional services:** assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/ allocation of identifiers; indexing services; metadata; outreach

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Accessibility:** https://scholarworks.calstate.edu/about#accessibility
  - **Author rights/copyright:** https://scholarworks.calstate.edu/terms
  - **Open access:** http://www.csun.edu/senate/resolutions/openaccess-resolution112113.pdf

# CARNEGIE MELLON UNIVERSITY

*Carnegie Mellon University Libraries*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Library Publishing Service
librarypublishing@andrew.cmu.edu

**Primary contact:** Talia Perry
Digital Projects & Publishing Specialist
taperry@andrew.cmu.edu

**Website:** https://lps.library.cmu.edu/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The Carnegie Mellon University Libraries Publishing Service (LPS) supports scholarly journals, online exhibitions, and other open access digital projects to promote learning, share research, and engage a wider public audience. LPS is part of the emerging innovations the CMU Libraries offer to support the growing digital publishing needs of the CMU community.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2010
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/ department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1.5
  - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Grey literature; Journals; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 4
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 2
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
  - Number external journals: 1
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 3
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 0

25

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Humanities (history, English); Social science (psychology); Business and economics; Computer sciences

**Top publications:** *Encyclopedia of the History of Science* (journal); *Learning Development Research* (journal); *Negotiation and Conflict Management Research* (journal); *Majāl* (undergraduate journal)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
  KiltHub is Carnegie Mellon University's institutional repository hosted on the figshare platform; they work to preserve and provide access to work produced by CMU faculty, staff, and students, including ETDs, research data, and multimedia. We collaborate directly with our Institutional Repository Specialist as individual projects require.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Authors/editors who are members of the CMU community
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** data; images; multimedia; text

**Software and platforms:** Janeway; locally developed software; Omeka; WordPress

**Additional services:** analytics; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; indexing services; ISSN registry; outreach; peer review management; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Digital preservation services under discussion; In-house

# CLEVELAND STATE UNIVERSITY

*Michael Schwartz Library*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Collections and Resource Management
library.es@csuohio.edu

**Primary contact:** Barbara Loomis
Digital Scholarly Publications and Programs Administrator
216-875-9734
b.i.loomis@csuohio.edu

**Website:** https://engagedscholarship.csuohio.edu/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** EngagedScholarship @ Cleveland State University is a digital repository of the research, scholarly, and creative output of the faculty, staff, and students of CSU, freely accessible to end users worldwide. The material here includes journal articles, books, theses and dissertations, presentations, creative works, and a wide variety of other content types. It reflects an organizational commitment to the collection, stewardship, and dissemination of the intellectual output of CSU.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2012
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English; Spanish; Chinese

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 5
  - **Number of individuals:** 5
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Monographs; Newsletters; Open educational resources; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 7
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 6
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 7
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 2

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 3
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 0
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 2
  - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Law; Arts & humanities; Social & behavioral science; Engineering; Physical sciences & mathematics

**Top publications:** CSU Faculty Open Educational Resources (books, resources); *Cleveland State Law Review* (journal); The Cleveland Regional Oral History Collection/All interviews (audio); ETD Archive (electronic theses and dissertations); "Husbands Who Drug and Rape Their Wives: The Injustice of the Marital Exemption in Ohio's Sexual Offenses" (article)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Open Educational Resources by faculty and monographs by authors of local history (Cleveland and Northeast Ohio)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; images; text; video

**Software and platforms:** CONTENTdm; Digital Commons (bepress); Pressbooks

**Additional services:** assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - other; cataloging; digitization; graphic design (print or web); indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; peer review management; print-on-demand; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** In-house

# COLORADO SCHOOL OF MINES

*Arthur Lakes Library*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Arthur Lakes Library
repository@mines.edu

**Primary contact:** Joseph Kraus
Reference & Digital Repository Librarian
303-273-3664
jkraus@mines.edu

**Website:** https://repository.mines.edu

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** The Mines Repository is a digital archive that preserves and distributes research from many Colorado School of Mines faculty and students. The resource provides thousands of dissertations and theses going back to the 1880s.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2007
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** One priority among many
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across campus
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
  - **Number of individuals:** 6
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget, Non-library campus budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Newsletters; Open educational resources; Posters

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Engineering

**Top publications:** Dissertations; Theses; Images (special collections); Poster papers

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
  The Communications Team in the Library produces a newsletter that is also put in the Mines Repository.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Only work with internal partners
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

**Software and platforms:** DSpace

**Additional services:** audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; metadata; open URL support

**Digital preservation strategies:** Amazon S3; CLOCKSS; LOCKSS

## POLICIES
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Author rights/copyright:** https://repository.mines.edu/pages/Submission-policies
  - **Open access:** https://repository.mines.edu/pages/Submission-policies

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
**Other information:** The Mines Repository is limited to content created by Colorado School of Mines faculty, staff, and students

# COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Digital Scholarship Unit
publishing@library.columbia.edu

**Primary contact:** Anne Cong-Huyen
Director of Digital Scholarship
anne.c@columbia.edu

**Website:** https://scholcomm.columbia.edu/publishing

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Columbia University Libraries support the creation, discovery, and dissemination of quality open access research in the form of journals, podcasts, working papers, and dynamic digital scholarship projects. We seek collaborations with Columbia-affiliated faculty and students who want to ask new questions, play at the borders of currently canonized fields, open new pathways of inquiry, explore innovative methods, and bring new and traditionally underrepresented voices into conversation.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2007
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; Arabic; Tibetan; Chinese; Spanish; Portuguese

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1.5
  - **Number of individuals:** 5
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s), Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Author fees, Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Multimedia; Newsletters; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 26
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 7
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 19
  - Number external journals: 0

- Number peer-reviewed journals: 18
- Number requiring fee to enable open access: 1
- Number of inactive journals: 5

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Law; Humanities; Education; Medicine; East Asian studies

**Top publications:** *Women Film Pioneers Project* (encyclopedia); *Digital Dante* (multimedia digital humanities project); *Al-ʿUṣūr al-Wusṭā: The Journal of Middle East Medievalists* (journal); *The Journal of Clinical Education in Physical Therapy* (journal); *Voices in Bioethics* (journal and podcast)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** audio; data; images; modeling; text; video; visualizations

**Software and platforms:** locally developed software; Open Journal Systems (OJS); WordPress

**Additional services:** analytics; applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; image services; indexing services; ISSN registry; metadata; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Amazon S3; Archive-It; In-house

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Future plans:** The library will sustain its current publishing program while we seek to fill staff vacancies. As and when possible, the library will resume its efforts to build an ethical and diverse publishing program, expanding its list of journal and podcast partnerships and engaging with new disciplines within our community. The digital scholarship team is also committed to providing educational resources on topics like ethics in publishing, copyright, and authors rights as well as opportunities to develop editorial, technology, and project-management skills for student and faculty partners who contribute to our scholarly publications.

## HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION



*openwork* is a peer-reviewed journal that publishes research into experimental music, art and scholarship. Interdisciplinary in scope, the journal promotes new modes of interaction between scholars and practitioners whose work critically re-listens, through and across, boundaries and constraints.

https://journals.library.columbia.edu/index.php/openwork

# DUKE UNIVERSITY

*Duke University Libraries*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** The ScholarWorks Center for Open Scholarship
scholarworks@duke.edu

**Primary contact:** Liz Milewicz
Director
919-660-5911
liz.milewicz@duke.edu

**Website:** https://scholarworks.duke.edu/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** The mission of the ScholarWorks Center for Open Scholarship is to make scholarly work more open, equitable, humane, beneficial, and sustainable, and to help Duke researchers benefit from and ethically use technical advances in scholarship. As a Libraries-based center, we value and prioritize work that makes scholarship more accessible and useful to society at large; benefits and supports healthy development of research communities and partnerships; and balances technological and intellectual gains with support for equity, diversity, inclusion, and environmental and social justice.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2007
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3
  - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Funding sources:** Grants, Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Open educational resources

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 1
- Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 1

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Philosophy; Classical studies; History

**Top publications:** *Project Vox* (expansive digital publication); *SNCC Digital Gateway* (expansive digital publication); *Papyri.info* (expansive digital publication)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Authors/editors who are members of the Duke University community; individuals willing to contribute to or support our existing publications
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** audio; data; images; multimedia; text

**Software and platforms:** Dataverse; DSpace; locally developed software; Omeka; PubPub; Samvera (including Hyku or Hyrax); WordPress

**Additional services:** author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; business model development; copyediting; data visualization; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; metadata; open URL support; outreach; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Archive-It; CLOCKSS; HathiTrust; In-house; Internet Archive; LOCKSS; Portico

## POLICIES
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Other:** https://library.duke.edu/using/policies/dmca-takedown

# EAST CAROLINA UNIVERSITY

*Academic Library Services*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Scholarly Communication
scholarlycomm@ecu.edu

**Primary contact:** Joseph Thomas
Assistant Director for Collection Management and Scholarly Communication
252-737-2728
thomasw@ecu.edu

**Website:** https://library.ecu.edu/scholarly-communications/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Academic Library Services supports the creation and dissemination of research produced by faculty and students at East Carolina University through The ScholarShip, ECU's institutional repository, and through hosting scholarly journals that are published on Open Journal Systems software.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2009
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
  - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Funding sources:** Library materials budget, Library operating budget, Non-library campus budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 6
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 4
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 2
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 6
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 1

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Library science; Rural education; Engineering

**Top publications:** *Theory and Practice in Rural Education* (journal*); Engineering Design Graphics Journal* (journal); *North Carolina Libraries* (journal)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** data; text

**Software and platforms:** Dataverse; DSpace; Omeka; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Pressbooks

**Additional services:** author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; ISSN registry

**Digital preservation strategies:** LOCKSS; PKP Open Preservation Network

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Changes in the past year:** Within the past year we have added Pressbooks and have some faculty interest.

# EASTERN KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY

*Eastern Kentucky University Libraries*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Collections & Discovery
bailey.lake@eku.edu

**Primary contact:** Bailey Lake
Open Strategies Librarian
bailey.lake@eku.edu

**Website:** https://encompass.eku.edu

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** To provide open access to EKU's scholarship and the scholarship of others and to support the mission of EKU, which is regional engagement and student and faculty achievement
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2010
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
  - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library materials budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Open educational resources; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 2
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 2
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 2
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 3

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 0
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 1
  - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 1

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** African American studies; Security; Rhetoric and composition; Social work

**Top publications:** *Journal of Occupational Therapy Education* (journal); Graduate Scholarship (graduate student scholarship); *Slavery to Liberation: The African American Experience* (open educational resource); *Kentucky Journal of Undergraduate Studies* (journal); Dennis Cokely Collection (multimedia open educational resource)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Open to working with any external partner for monographs and open educational resources, and open to external partners with ties to EKU for journals.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** images; multimedia; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Digital Commons (bepress); Manifold; Pressbooks

**Additional services:** assistance with journal application for DOAJ; copyediting; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; image services; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; peer review management; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Amazon Glacier; Digital preservation services under discussion

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Author rights/copyright:** https://encompass.eku.edu/author-rights.html

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Changes in the past year:** EKU Libraries is expanding publishing efforts to include undergraduate and graduate Open Pedagogy projects.

**Future plans:** Exploring and strengthening consortia partnerships to support publishing in a sustainable manner.

# EMORY UNIVERSITY

*Emory University Libraries*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Emory Center for Digital Scholarship
ecds@emory.edu

**Primary contact:** Jesse P. Karlsberg
Senior Digital Scholarship Strategist
jesse.p.karlsberg@emory.edu

**Website:** https://ecds.emory.edu/

**Social media:** https://www.facebook.com/EmoryCDS/;
https://www.instagram.com/emorydigischolar/;
https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCPTZWC3WPdtBbKk1_qlXcUw;
https://www.linkedin.com/company/emory-center-for-digital-scholarship/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Emory Libraries mission statement: https://libraries.emory.edu/about/organizational-framework. Emory Center for Digital Scholarship mission statement: https://ecds.emory.edu/about/index.html.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 1994
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 10
  - **Number of individuals:** 28
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s), Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Grants, Library operating budget, Non-library campus budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Databases; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 7
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 6
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 5
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 1

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 1
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 0
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Art history; Health sciences; Literary studies; Southern studies; Archaeology

**Top publications:** *Apollo 15 Learning Hub* (expansive digital project); *Through a Glass, Darkly* (monograph); *Kottabos VR* (video learning game); *Post45* (journal); *Southern Spaces* (journal)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
  Individuals across units frequently collaborate on digital publishing projects and outreach.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners but only if in our disciplinary specialty
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Publications where Emory faculty, students, or staff are involved. Publications or projects where the topical focus aligns with our program's disciplinary specialties.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; modeling; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

**Software and platforms:** Dataverse; locally developed software; Manifold; Omeka; Samvera (including Hyku or Hyrax); WordPress

**Additional services:** analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; compiling indexes and/or tables of contents; contract/license preparation; copyediting; data visualization; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; image services; metadata; outreach; peer review management; training; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** Amazon Glacier; Amazon S3

## POLICIES
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Accessibility:** https://libraries.emory.edu/research/open-access-publishing/emory-repositories-policy/etd/policies-procedures
  - **Author rights/copyright:** https://southernspaces.org/submission-guidelines/
  - **Open access:** https://libraries.emory.edu/research/open-access-publishing/emory-repositories-policies/emory-oa-policy
  - **Peer review:** https://southernspaces.org/submission-guidelines/

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
**Future plans:** Our faculty scholarship repository, OpenEmory, which houses both original (unpublished) new works and previously published works, is evolving in a couple of ways. First, the repository's scope has been expanded to include scholarly works from graduate students and staff, although theses and dissertations will continue to be house in the Emory Theses and Dissertations repository. Second, OpenEmory was launched in 2012, so it's due for redevelopment, which is happening this year; we hope to launch a new Samvera Hyrax repository by the end of the calendar year. The Emory Center for Digital Scholarship is actively seeking partnerships with other institutions and individuals interested in using Readux, a platform for publishing thematic research collections and scholarly editions of digitized books, and OpenTourBuilder, a tool for creating mobile walking, biking, and driving tours, for their own publishing initiatives.

# FLORIDA FISH AND WILDLIFE RESEARCH INSTITUTE (FWRI)

*FWRI - Research Information Center*
Other | United States

**Primary unit:** Florida Fish and Wildlife Research Institute
Robin.Grunwald@myfwc.com

**Primary contact:** Robin Grunwald
Library Services Supervisor
727-896-8626 x4836
Robin.Grunwald@myfwc.com

**Website:** https://myfwc.com/research/publications/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The Florida Fish and Wildlife Research Institute is a division of the Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission, which "manages fish and wildlife resources for their long-term well-being and the benefit of people." The Institute conducts applied research pertinent to managing fishery resources and species of special concern in Florida. Programs focus on obtaining the data and information that managers of fish, wildlife, and ecosystems need to sustain Florida's natural resources. The institute publishes FWRI Technical Reports that contain information relevant to immediate resource management needs.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 1960
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
  Serials published in the past: Memoirs of the Hourglass Cruises and Florida Marine Research Publications.
- **Open access focus:** One priority among many
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3
  - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Datasets; Grey literature; Multimedia

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Terrestrial habitats; Freshwater habitats; Marine habitats; Florida species

**Top publications:** *Resource Guide for Public Health Response to Harmful Algal Blooms in Florida*, V2 (report); *Wildlife habitat conservation needs in Florida: Updated recommendations for strategic habitat conservation areas* (report); *Seagrass Integrated Mapping and Monitoring Program Mapping and Monitoring Report No. 2* (report); *Oyster Habitat Integrated Mapping and Monitoring Program Report for the State of Florida* (report); *Updated Statewide Abundance Estimates for the Florida Manatee* (report)

## PARTNERS

- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners but only if in our disciplinary specialty
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** data; images; text

**Additional services:** author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; copyediting; developmental and/or substantive editing; DOI assignment/ allocation of identifiers; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; metadata

**Digital preservation strategies:** In-house

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Accessibility:** http://www.leg.state.fl.us/Welcome/index.cfm

# FLORIDA GULF COAST UNIVERSITY

*Florida Gulf Coast University Library*

Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Systems, Applications, & Creative Technologies

**Website:** https://scholarscommons.fgcu.edu/esploro/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Florida Gulf Coast University Library is dedicated to supporting academic endeavors through journal hosting and accessible data sets for the purpose of disseminating scholarship in the fulfillment of open access principles.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2023
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/ departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
  - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals

**Journal publishing statistics**

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 2
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 1
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 1
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 2
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Top publications:** *Florida Undergraduate Research Journal* (journal); *Aquila: The Florida Gulf Coast University Student Research Journal* (journal)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** data; text

**Software and platforms:** Dataverse; Open Journal Systems (OJS)

**Additional services:** analytics; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; indexing services; ISSN registry; metadata

# FLORIDA STATE UNIVERSITY

*Florida State University Libraries*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Florida State Open Publishing
lib-digischol@fsu.edu

**Primary contact:** Devin Soper
Director, Office of Digital Research & Scholarship
850-645-2600
dsoper@fsu.edu

**Website:** https://publishing.lib.fsu.edu/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** Florida State Open Publishing provides publishing services for journals, monographs, textbooks, and other scholarly and creative works. We consult on a variety of scholarly publishing topics and digital research tools and methodologies. We aim to provide open access publishing expertise, services, and platforms to enhance the scholarly output of Florida State University students, faculty, and staff.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2011
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/ departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3
  - **Number of individuals:** 9
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget, Non-library campus budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Open educational resources; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 7
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 3
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 4

- Number external journals: 0
- Number peer-reviewed journals: 4
- Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 1

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 1
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 1
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 0
  - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Educational research

**Top publications:** *Journal of Postsecondary Student Success* (journal); *Athanor* (journal); *Humanism Evolving Through Art and Literature* (journal); *Cognitive Information Processing: Career Theory, Research, and Practice* (book); *First Semester in Numerical Analysis with Julia* (textbook)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; modeling; multimedia; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Islandora; Manifold; Omeka; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Scalar; WordPress

**Additional services:** analytics; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; budget preparation; cataloging; compiling indexes and/or tables of contents; contract/license preparation; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** Amazon Glacier; Amazon S3; Archive-It; Archivematica; LOCKSS; PKP Open Preservation Network

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Accessibility:** https://publishing.lib.fsu.edu/principles-policies/
  - **Diversity, equity, and inclusion:** https://publishing.lib.fsu.edu/principles-policies/
  - **Open access:** https://publishing.lib.fsu.edu/principles-policies/
  - **Peer review:** https://publishing.lib.fsu.edu/principles-policies/
  - **Preservation:** https://publishing.lib.fsu.edu/principles-policies/
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Have used COPE guidelines in crafting journal-level editorial policies in collaboration with journal editors.

---

### H I G H L I G H T E D    P U B L I C A T I O N
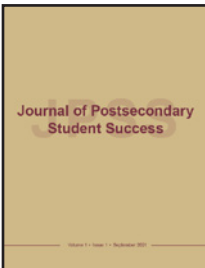


*The Journal of Postsecondary Student Success (JPSS)* is a quarterly, open-access, interdisciplinary journal that publishes peer-reviewed research, editorials, and practitioner reports related to student success in higher education. We welcome submissions from both scholars and practitioners from all disciplines that involve student success, institutional effectiveness, and educational policy.

https://journals.flvc.org/jpss/

---

# GEORGETOWN UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
*Lauinger Library*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Digital Scholarship Services
digitalscholarship@georgetown.edu

**Primary contact:** Rachel Jacobson
Digital Repository and Preservation Librarian

**Website:** https://library.georgetown.edu/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** DigitalGeorgetown supports the advancement of education and scholarship at Georgetown University and contributes to the expansion of research initiatives, both nationally and internationally. By providing infrastructure, resources, and services, DigitalGeorgetown sustains the evolution from the traditional research models of today to the enriched scholarly communication environment of tomorrow, and it provides context and leadership in developing collaborative opportunities with partners.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2009
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3
  - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Charge backs/cost sharing, Grants, Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Databases; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Posters

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; text; video

**Software and platforms:** DSpace

**Additional services:** analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; data visualization; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; ISSN registry; metadata

**Digital preservation strategies:** AP Trust

# GRAND VALLEY STATE UNIVERSITY

*Mary Idema Pew Library Learning and Information Commons*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Collections and Digital Scholarship

**Primary contact:** Jacklyn Rander
Senior Publishing Services Manager
616-331-2623
randerja@gvsu.edu

**Website:** https://scholarworks.gvsu.edu

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The Grand Valley State University Libraries provide digital infrastructure and support for open access publishing in order to remove barriers to knowledge and improve educational equity for a global community of learners. Through our institutional repository and library publishing services, we collect, maintain, and share works affiliated with GVSU, including journals, open educational resources (OER), conference proceedings, and ETDs.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2008
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
  - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Newsletters; Open educational resources; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 8
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 8
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 8
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 1
- Number of inactive journals: 15

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 5

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Mathematics; Cross-cultural psychology; Reading; Language arts; Autistic culture

**Top publications:** *Online Readings in Psychology and Culture* (journal); *Mathematical Reasoning Writing and Proof*, Version 3 (textbook); *Ought: The Journal of Autistic Culture* (journal); *Trigonometry* (textbook); *The Foundation Review* (journal)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Digital Commons (bepress); Pressbooks

**Additional services:** analytics; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services; ISSN registry; metadata; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Amazon Glacier; Amazon S3; CLOCKSS; LOCKSS; Portico

## POLICIES
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Author rights/copyright:** https://scholarworks.gvsu.edu/library_reports/21/
  - **Name change:** https://scholarworks.gvsu.edu/library_reports/21/
  - **Preservation:** https://scholarworks.gvsu.edu/library_reports/21/
  - **Retraction/correction:** https://scholarworks.gvsu.edu/library_reports/21/
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:**
  Committee on Publication Ethics

## HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION



*Ought: The Journal of Autistic Culture* is a peer-reviewed, biannual journal that aims to document autistic culture by publishing scholarly and creative works that examine and explore it. *Ought* focuses contributions of the autistic community, celebrating the visual, verbal, and non-verbal accomplishments of autistic scholars, artists, and others.

https://scholarworks.gvsu.edu/ought/

# ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY
*Milner Library*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** ISU ReD
isured@ilstu.edu

**Website:** https://ir.library.illinoisstate.edu/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** ISU ReD is a digital repository of the work of faculty, staff, and students at Illinois State University. ISU ReD documents, preserves, promotes, and provides access to the scholarly and creative output of the university community.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2013
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across campus
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
  - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library materials budget, Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 4
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 4
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 4
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Education; Scholarship of teaching and learning (SoTL); Biomathematics

**Top publications:** *Spora: A Journal of Biomathematics* (journal); *Teaching and Learning in Communication Sciences and Disorders* (journal); *International Journal for Business Education* (journal); *Journal of STEM Teacher Education* (journal); University Research Symposium (posters)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** We only publish open access, peer-reviewed journals, and we only do so if an editor or editorial board member is affiliated with the institution. Referrals seem unlikely.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Digital Commons (bepress)

**Additional services:** analytics; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; cataloging; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; indexing services; metadata; peer review management

**Digital preservation strategies:** Amazon Glacier; bepress Archive; Digital preservation services under discussion; Internet Archive

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Author rights/copyright:** https://ir.library.illinoisstate.edu/faq.html#faq-14
  - **Name change:** https://ir.library.illinoisstate.edu/faq.html#faq-19

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Future plans:** We plan to use the IR as the default deposit site for all theses and dissertations; heretofore, depositing in the IR has been optional and secondary. ProQuest has been used until now and will become optional moving forward.

# ILLINOIS WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY

*Ames Library*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Ames Library
askames@iwu.edu

**Primary contact:** Stephanie Davis-Kahl
University Librarian and Copyright Officer
309-556-3010
sdaviska@iwu.edu

**Website:** https://www.iwu.edu/library

**Social media:** https://www.facebook.com/TheAmesLibrary; https://instagram.com/theameslibrary/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The Ames Library publishing program focuses on disseminating excellent student-authored and peer-reviewed research, scholarship, and creative works, with an emphasis on providing education and outreach on issues related to publishing such as open access, author rights, and copyright.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2008
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** One priority among many
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 0.25
  - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Monographs; Open educational resources; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 2
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 0
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 2
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 2
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 7

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 0
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 0
  - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Economics; Political science

**Top publications:** *Undergraduate Economic Review* (journal); *Park Place Economist* (journal); *Res Publica* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Individual faculty, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Only work with internal partners
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** audio; data; images; text

**Software and platforms:** Digital Commons (bepress)

**Additional services:** analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; hosting of supplemental content; metadata; outreach; peer review management; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** DuraCloud

# INDIANA UNIVERSITY BLOOMINGTON

*Indiana University Libraries*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Scholarly Communication
iusw@iu.edu

**Primary contact:** Matt Vaughn
Open Publishing Librarian
812-856-6842
iusw@iu.edu

**Website:** https://libraries.indiana.edu/scholarly-communication

**Social media:** https://www.facebook.com/iulibraries/;
https://www.instagram.com/hermanbwells;
https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCZaDqBbkeaaX4Rv8xPlfnDw;
https://blogs.libraries.indiana.edu/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The Scholarly Communication Department at IU Bloomington Libraries provides infrastructure and services to support the IU community in creating, sharing, and preserving their scholarly work. We believe that equitable access to data, research, and information is foundational to the production of knowledge, and are dedicated to supporting this principle within the IU community.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2012
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/ department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 4.5
  - **Number of individuals:** 6
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s), Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Endowment income, Library materials budget, Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Databases; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Open educational resources; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 24
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 10
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 3
  - Number external journals: 8
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 20
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 17

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 1
- Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Folklore; Education; Cultural heritage; Student research

**Top publications:** *Journal of the Scholarship of Teaching and Learning* (journal); *Studies in Digital Heritage* (journal); *International Journal of Designs for Learning* (journal); *Textual Cultures* (journal); *Indiana University Journal of Undergraduate Research* (journal)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
  We collaborate with IU Press on typesetting, development support, Open Journal Systems (OJS) troubleshooting, and ISSN applications. We work together to solve problems, and we seek ways to support each other's projects whenever possible. We are working toward further integrating our services.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** We are interested in expanding our support for work by BIPOC, LGBTQ+, and scholars from the Global South. We are also open to considering publications relating to our established strengths in scholarship on folklore, education, and cultural heritage.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video

**Software and platforms:** DSpace; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Pressbooks; WordPress

**Additional services:** analytics; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; copyediting; data visualization; dataset management; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; image services; indexing services; ISSN registry; metadata; outreach; peer review management; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** CLOCKSS

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Antiracism:** https://guides.libraries.indiana.edu/peerreview/anti-racist
  - **Diversity, equity, and inclusion:** https://libraries.indiana.edu/libraries-diversity-resources
  - **Editorial board:** https://guides.libraries.indiana.edu/peerreview/boards
  - **Open access:** https://vpfaa.indiana.edu/policies/bl-aca-i24-open-access
  - **Peer review:** https://guides.libraries.indiana.edu/peerreview
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE); Anti-Racist Scholarly Reviewing Practices: A Heuristic for Editors, Reviewers, and Authors

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Changes in the past year:** In the past year, we have hired a new Open Access Publishing Manager and shifted the responsibilities for several of our librarians. The Open Access Publishing Manager supports our open access policy deposits and our institutional repository. The Digital Publishing Librarian now manages our institutional repository and a library publishing service for long-form texts and grey literature. The OA Publishing Manager and the Digital Publishing Librarian have overseen the upgrade of our repository platform to the latest version, DSpace 7. The Open Education Librarian supports Open Educational Resource (OER) creation and publication and our course materials fellowship program. The Open Publishing Librarian supports the 50-plus journals published through our open access journal publishing program. He has recently onboarded a new journal, developed a Directory of Open Access Journals (DOAJ) application guide, and an equitable peer review toolkit.

**Future plans:** In the future, we plan to further expand and improve our services for OERs, our institutional repository, and for our journal and long-form publishing programs. We are planning to develop an OER update program to support our OER fellows in revamping their past work. For our IR, we are developing strategies to manage accessibility remediation, user interface improvements, and increased use due to Office of Science and Technology Policy requirements for repository deposit. For our long-form texts and grey literature service, we will explore library database cataloging and cataloging in publication data and hope to offer more substantial graphic design and data visualization support. For our journal publishing program, we plan to update our platform, to increase our collaboration with the IU Press, to develop accessibility resources, to offer increased training and education, and to revamp our policies and guidelines.

---

## HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION

*International Journal of Designs for Learning* is a multidisciplinary, peer-reviewed, open access journal dedicated to publishing descriptions of artifacts, environments, and experiences created to promote and support learning in all contexts by designers in any field. Published semiannually, the journal provides a venue for designers to share their knowledge-in-practice through rich representations of their designs and detailed discussion of decision-making.

https://scholarworks.iu.edu/journals/index.php/ijdl

# INDIANA UNIVERSITY INDIANAPOLIS

*University Library*

Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Center for Digital Scholarship
digschol@iupui.edu

**Website:** https://ulib.iupui.edu/digitalscholarship

**Social media:** https://hcommons.social/@DigitalScholarshipIUI

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The Indiana University Indianapolis (IUI) University Library Center for Digital Scholarship facilitates open access to knowledge created by IUI researchers, students, and affiliated partners, and advocates for open and equitable practices in creating, disseminating, and evaluating scholarship. Our aim is to remove barriers to global participation in a knowledge commons and build a more diverse, equitable, and sustainable system of scholarly communication.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2008
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
  - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 17
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 11
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 2
  - Number external journals: 4
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 12
- Number of inactive journals: 8

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Social work; Public health; Law; Community engaged research; Student research

**Top publications:** *Advances in Social Work* (journal); *Chronicles of Health Impact Assessment* (journal); *ENGAGE!* (journal); *Metropolitan Universities* (journal); *Indiana Law Review* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** data; images; text

**Software and platforms:** DSpace; Open Journal Systems (OJS)

**Additional services:** analytics; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; indexing services; ISSN registry; metadata; peer review management; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** PKP Open Preservation Network

# IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY

*University Library*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Iowa State University Digital Press
digipress@iastate.edu

**Primary contact:** Harrison W. Inefuku
Scholarly Publishing Services Librarian
hinefuku@iastate.edu

**Website:** https://www.iastatedigitalpress.com

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** The Iowa State University Digital Press, a unit of the Iowa State University Library, is an open access publisher. In support of Iowa State University's land-grant mission to spread knowledge beyond campus walls, the Digital Press aims to facilitate broad dissemination of knowledge through open access publishing and promotion, provide increased opportunities for Iowa State University faculty, students, and staff to share their research, publish quality scholarship in alignment with the university's curricular and research strengths, and diversify the ideas, cultures, and experiences represented in the scholarly record.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2019
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; open to publishing in any language (e.g., Ukrainian, Korean, Spanish, Arabic)

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/ department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
  - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Funding sources:** Author fees, Charge backs/cost sharing, Grants, Library materials budget, Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Journals; Monographs; Newsletters; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 4
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 0
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 4
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 3
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 2
- Number of inactive journals: 1

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 4
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 0
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 17
  - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 5

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Agriculture and life sciences; Apparel design; Education; Engineering and technology; Library and information studies

**Top publications:** *Meat and Muscle Biology* (journal); *Mississippi River Valley: The Course of American Civilization* (book); *Genetics, Agriculture, and Biotechnology* (textbook*); Journal of Librarianship and Scholarly Communication* (journal); *International Textile and Apparel Association Annual Conference Proceedings* (proceedings)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners but only if in our disciplinary specialty
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** journals; conference proceedings; monographs in subject areas represented at Iowa State University
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** multimedia; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Janeway; Pressbooks; PubPub

**Additional services:** analytics; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; budget preparation; business model development; cataloging; contract/license preparation; copyediting; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; image services; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; open URL support; outreach; peer review management; training; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** CLOCKSS; Portico

## POLICIES
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Author rights/copyright:** https://www.iastatedigitalpress.com/site/policies/
  - **Diversity, equity, and inclusion:** https://www.iastatedigitalpress.com/site/policies/
  - **Open access:** https://www.iastatedigitalpress.com/site/policies/
  - **Preservation:** https://www.iastatedigitalpress.com/site/policies/
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** COPE; OASPA

---

# HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION
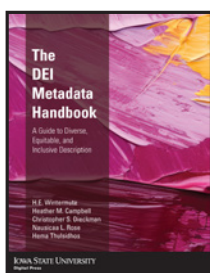
This handbook provides an overview of metadata work that focuses on diversity, equity, and inclusion (DEI). DEI metadata work has several goals: enhancing diverse representation in descriptive metadata; improving discovery of diverse resources; and mitigating negative effects of inaccurate, outdated, or offensive terminology. Readers will gain a broad awareness of DEI-related issues in metadata creation and management; learn techniques for retroactively reviewing and updating existing metadata to address these issues; and develop strategies to create metadata that better meets DEI needs.

https://doi.org/10.31274/isudp.2024.153

# JAMES MADISON UNIVERSITY

*James Madison University Libraries*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Scholarly Communications Strategies

**Primary contact:** Yasmeen Shorish
Director of Scholarly Communications Strategies
shorisyl@jmu.edu

**Website:** https://www.lib.jmu.edu/publishing/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** JMU Libraries provides publishing opportunities and experiences for JMU students and faculty. JMU Libraries supports a portfolio of platforms and publishing services, and seeks partnerships within JMU and beyond to broaden that portfolio in ways that advance research, creative expression, and learning.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2012
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/ department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 4
  - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Open educational resources; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 7
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 5
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 2
  - Number external journals: 4
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 7
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 8

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 0
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 4
  - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Top publications:** *The Journal of Conventional Weapons Destruction* (journal); *International Journal on Responsibility* (journal); *The Evolution of Disney Princesses and Their Effect on Body Image, Gender Roles, and the Portrayal of Love* (ETD); *The Medical Response to the Black Death* (ETD); *Pulitzer Prize Photograph Brings Awareness-At a Price* (ETD)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** audio; images; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Digital Commons (bepress); Omeka; Pressbooks; WordPress

**Additional services:** DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; ISSN registry; metadata; peer review management; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Archive-It; In-house; Preservica

## POLICIES
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Author rights/copyright:** https://commons.lib.jmu.edu/about.html#policies-01
  - **Open access:** https://commons.lib.jmu.edu/about.html#policies-01
  - **Preservation:** https://commons.lib.jmu.edu/about.html#policies-01

# KANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY

*Kansas State University Libraries*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Center for Scholarly Publishing
CADS@k-state.edu

**Primary contact:** Ryan Otto
Scholarly Communication and Digital Scholarship Librarian
785-532-3514
CADS@k-state.edu

**Website:** https://lib.k-state.edu/services-support/scholarly-communication/

**Social media:** https://twitter.com/NewPrairiePress

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The mission of the center is to support the libraries' vision to elevate the academic success of the university by engaging in partnerships across our campus and community to increase the visibility and impact of research and scholarship produced at K-State. Through advocacy for open access and platforms of discovery we provide immediate dissemination of quality content to the global knowledge bank while securing these outputs for future generations.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2004
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; Spanish

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1.5
  - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Charitable contributions, Grants, Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Newsletters; Open educational resources; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 15
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 11
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
  - Number external journals: 3
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 13
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 3

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 3
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 0
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 7
  - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Agriculture; Education; Human health; Aerospace and unmanned aircraft systems; Architecture

**Top publications:** *Kansas Agricultural Experiment Station Research Reports* (journal*); Studies in 20th and 21st Century Literature* (journal); *Journal of Applied Communications* (journal); *The Art of Being Human: A Textbook for Cultural Anthropology* (open educational resource); *Workplace Writing: A Handbook for Common Workplace Genres and Professional Writing* (open educational resource)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Those with ties to Kansas State University.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** audio; data; images; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Digital Commons (bepress); DSpace; Pressbooks

**Additional services:** analytics; applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; digitization; DOI assignment/ allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Archivematica; CLOCKSS; DuraCloud; Internet Archive; Portico

## POLICIES
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Author rights/copyright:** https://newprairiepress.org/about.html
  - **Open access:** https://newprairiepress.org/about.html

---

**H I G H L I G H T E D   P U B L I C A T I O N**

Action research is a common journey for graduate students in education and other human science fields. This book attempts to meet the needs of graduate students, in-service teachers, and any other educators interested in action research and/ or self-study. The chapters of this book draw on our collective experiences as educators in a variety of educational contexts and our roles guiding educators/researchers in various settings. All of our experiences have enabled us to question and refine our own understanding of action research as a process and means for pedagogical improvement.

https://newprairiepress.org/ebooks/34/

---

# KENNESAW STATE UNIVERSITY
*University Libraries*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Digital Commons @ Kennesaw State University (Institutional Repository)
digitalcommons@kennesaw.edu

**Primary contact:** Heather Hankins
IR Supervisor

digitalcommons@kennesaw.edu

**Website:** https://digitalcommons.kennesaw.edu/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** The DC@KSU prioritizes sharing the breadth of creativity and scholarship developed by the KSU community and affiliates. Information is meant to be shared both freely and widely; the DC@KSU helps knowledge creators do that to the best of our abilities via journals, conferences, theses/dissertations, and special collections.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2008
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; Spanish; some Mayan dialects

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
  - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Funding sources:** Library materials budget, Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 14
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 6
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 8

- Number peer-reviewed journals: 14
- Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 18

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Top publications:** *Atlantic Marketing Journal* (journal); *Georgia Library Quarterly* (journal); *Maya America: Journal of Essays, Commentary, and Analysis* (journal); *The Southeastern Librarian* (journal); *The African Journal of Information Systems* (journal)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** We are a journal incubator and we are excited to support those new to the publishing world and those who have little funding. We provide a supported space to build your publication to a robust size.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Digital Commons (bepress)

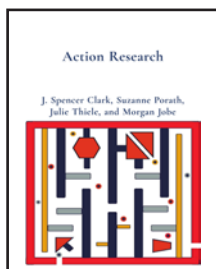**Additional services:** assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; indexing services; ISSN registry; metadata; training

# LOUIS: THE LOUISIANA LIBRARY NETWORK

Consortium | United States

**Primary unit:** Affordable Learning Louisiana
alearningla@laregents.edu

**Website:** https://louislibraries.org

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Organization (e.g., non-profit association, library consortium) that provides or supports library publishing activities on behalf of its library members
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Monographs; Open educational resources

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 41
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 41
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Software and platforms:** Pressbooks

# MCGILL UNIVERSITY

*McGill University Library*
Academic Library | Canada

**Primary unit:** Research and Scholarship

**Primary contact:** Robin Desmeules
Coordinator, Scholarly Communications
514-398-1896
robin.desmeules@mcgill.ca

**Website:** https://www.mcgill.ca/library/services/scholarly-publishing

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** McGill Library and Archives publishes scholarly peer reviewed journals using an open access business model. We achieve this by working closely with our campus community to provide them with publishing services that support their research needs, accommodating multiple levels of scholarship including faculty, graduate students, and undergraduates. We ensure that journals published with us are disseminated worldwide with appropriate infrastructure and that content is accessible on a global scale.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 1998
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; French

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 0.5
  - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Grants, Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 11
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 9
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
  - Number external journals: 3
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 8
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 1
- Number of inactive journals: 6

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 2
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 0
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 2

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Library and information studies; Education; Health

**Top publications:** *Seismica* (journal); *McGill Journal of Education* (journal); *International Journal of Whole Person Care* (journal); *Canadian Review of Art Education (CRAE)* (journal); *McGill Journal of Medicine* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** data; text

**Software and platforms:** Dataverse; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Samvera (including Hyku or Hyrax)

**Additional services:** applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; author advisory - copyright; cataloging; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** PKP Open Preservation Network

# MEMORIAL UNIVERSITY OF NEWFOUNDLAND

*Queen Elizabeth II Library*
Academic Library | Canada

**Primary unit:** Digital Archives Initiative

**Primary contact:** Patrick Gamsby
Scholarly Communications Librarian
709-864-2124
pgamsby@mun.ca

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** To disseminate the intellectual output of scholars at Memorial University of Newfoundland, as well as to exhibit and preserve born-digital and digitized collections.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2008
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1.5
  - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Databases; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; text; visualizations

**Software and platforms:** CONTENTdm; Dataverse; EPrints; Open Journal Systems (OJS)

**Additional services:** analytics; author advisory - copyright; cataloging; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Archive-It; Archivematica; CLOCKSS; COPPUL; LOCKSS

# MIDDLE TENNESSEE STATE UNIVERSITY

*James E. Walker Library*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Digital Scholarship Initiatives
digitalscholar@mtsu.edu

**Primary contact:** Digital Scholarship Initiatives
digitalscholar@mtsu.edu

**Website:** https://dsi.mtsu.edu/publishing

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Digital Scholarship Initiatives is an extension of the mission of the Walker Library as an active partner in the scholarly communication process and supports the educational mission of the university through providing access to information. Digital Scholarship is scholarship enhanced by the design of digital projects, incorporation of digital tools, collaboration among digital partners, and dissemination through digital platforms. DSI Core Principles are at: https://dsi.mtsu.edu/coreprinciples
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2014
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1.5
    - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Charge backs/cost sharing, Library operating budget, Sales revenue

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Open educational resources; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 7
    - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 4
    - Number campus-based student-created journals: 3
    - Number external journals: 0

- Number peer-reviewed journals: 5
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 3

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 2
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 2
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 0

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** History; Education; Digital humanities; Social sciences

**Top publications:** *Intercultural Engagement Through Short-Term Faculty-Led Study Abroad: A Practitioner's Guide with Multidisciplinary Perspectives from a Public University* (book); *Privacy and Safety in Online Learning* (book); *International Journal of the Whole Child* (journal); *Scientia et Humanitas* (journal); *Trials, Triumphs, and Transformations* (expansive digital project)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

**Software and platforms:** CONTENTdm; DSpace; Omeka; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Open Monograph Press (OMP); Pressbooks

**Additional services:** applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; business model development; cataloging; compiling indexes and/or tables of contents; contract/license preparation; copyediting; developmental and/or substantive editing; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** Amazon S3; In-house; PKP Open Preservation Network

## POLICIES

- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:**
  Used the following to draft and/or follow various policies from: LPC Roadmap
  for Anti-Racist Practice (2021), Coalition for Diversity and Inclusion in
  Scholarly Communications (C4DISC) Joint Statement of Principles, Florida
  State University Libraries Publishing, and University of Minnesota Libraries
  Publishing Services.

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Changes in the past year:** Over the past two years we implemented MT Open
Press, a book publishing program. This is a digital-first, hybrid press that includes
external reviews and print-on-demand options.

**Future plans:** We will be creating and implementing new policies including an
antiracism policy, inclusive language policy, and correction policy.

---

### HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION

INTERCULTURAL ENGAGEMENT THROUGH SHORT-TERM FACULTY-LED STUDY ABROAD

A Practitioner's Guide with Multidisciplinary Perspectives from a Public University

EDITED BY
PRIYA ANANTH
SEOK JENG JANE LIM
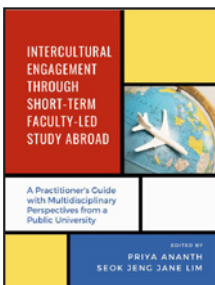
The main objective of this edited volume is to
offer pedagogically sound and creative ways of
integrating elements of intercultural competence
into class activities, tasks, and assignments in
short-term faculty-led study abroad programs.
The intercultural competencies, categorized in the
areas of knowledge, skills, and attitudes, include
characteristics such as awareness about self and
other cultures, creative thinking, problem-solving,
empathy, tolerance towards ambiguity, withholding
judgment, to name a few. By purposefully embedding
these characteristics in their course activities, faculty
leaders can better assist their students in deepening
intercultural and global competencies. The book
will interest a broad readership of multidisciplinary
study abroad educators, including faculty leaders,
faculty leaders-in-training, faculty scholars, and
administrators.

https://doi.org/10.56638/mtopb00223

# OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Publishing and Respository Services
libkbhelp@lists.osu.edu

**Primary contact:** Johanna Meetz
Publishing and Repository Services Librarian
614-688-1192
meetz.1@osu.edu

**Website:** https://go.osu.edu/publishing-services

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** Our publishing services are free to members of the Ohio State community. Our mission is to provide open access to scholarship, so all of the content we publish is freely available online from the date of publication.
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/ department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2.5
  - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Newsletters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 14
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 7
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 7
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 14
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; text; video

**Software and platforms:** DSpace; Open Journal Systems (OJS); WordPress

**Additional services:** analytics; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services; ISSN registry; training; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** Internet Archive; PKP Open Preservation Network

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Conflict of interest:** https://library.osu.edu/publishing/journal-policies
  - **Ethics:** https://library.osu.edu/publishing/journal-policies
  - **Open access:** https://library.osu.edu/publishing/journal-policies
  - **Retraction/correction:** https://library.osu.edu/publishing/journal-policies
  - **Other:** https://library.osu.edu/publishing/journal-policies

---

### HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION



The *Building Healthy Academic Communities Journal* is the official journal of the National Consortium for Building Healthy Academic Communities. The journal's mission is to promote comprehensive, evidence-based practices on faculty and staff wellness, student wellness, academic medical centers, and wellness innovations.

https://library.osu.edu/ojs/index.php/BHAC

# OKLAHOMA STATE UNIVERSITY

*Oklahoma State University Libraries*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary contact:** Matt Upson
Associate Dean, Research and Learning Services
405-744-9755
matthew.upson@okstate.edu

**Website:** https://openresearch.okstate.edu

**Social media:** https://www.facebook.com/okstatelibrary;
https://www.instagram.com/okstatelibrary/;
https://www.youtube.com/user/OkStateLibrary;
https://twitter.com/okstatelibrary

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The Oklahoma State University Library publishing programs serve as a catalyst for new learning opportunities. They fulfill and further OSU's academic and research mission as a land-grant institution by providing innovative resources for teaching and learning, made possible through robust partnership with the campus and community. This includes open educational resources, digital scholarship support, ejournals hosting, digitization, preservation, and curation of OSU theses and dissertations, digital exhibits, and oral histories.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2012
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE)**
  - **Number of individuals:** 8
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s), Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Charitable contributions, Endowment income, Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Databases; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Open educational resources; Posters

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Agricultural cooperative extension; Educational technology; Library instruction

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

**Software and platforms:** CONTENTdm; DSpace; Omeka; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Pressbooks; WordPress

**Additional services:** analytics; applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; compiling indexes and/or tables of contents; contract/license preparation; data visualization; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; image services; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** DPLA; DuraCloud; HathiTrust; In-house; PKP Open Preservation Network

# PENN STATE UNIVERSITY

*Penn State University Libraries*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Research Informatics and Publishing
openpublishing@psu.edu

**Primary contact:** Ally Laird
Open Publishing Team Lead
814-867-3702
alaird@psu.edu

**Website:** https://openpublishing.psu.edu/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** To provide and support digital platforms and publishing services for the creation and dissemination of high-quality scholarly publications that are free of cost and available to readers everywhere.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2007
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English, Spanish, French

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/ department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 4
  - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Endowment income, Library materials budget, Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Databases; Datasets; Journals; Monographs; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 17
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 10
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 2
  - Number external journals: 5
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 13
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 5

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 1
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 1
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 19
  - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Pennsylvania history; Pennsylvania literary history

**Top publications:** *Stroke Clinician* (journal); *The Pittsburgh Novel: Western Pennsylvania in Fiction and Drama, 1792-2022* (bibliography); *International Journal of Education and the Arts* (journal); *Engineering Psychology* (OER); *Utopian Literature in English: An Annotated Bibliography From 1516 to the Present* (bibliography)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
  We work with the Penn State University Press by hosting and making openly available the back issues of the *Pennsylvania History: A Journal of Mid-Atlantic Studies*, a journal they publish.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Content with a tie to Penn State or to Pennsylvania.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** data; images; text; video; visualizations

**Software and platforms:** locally developed software; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Open Monograph Press (OMP); Pressbooks; WordPress

**Additional services:** analytics; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; cataloging; contract/license preparation; data visualization; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; graphic design (print or web); indexing services; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; peer review management; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Digital preservation services under discussion; In-house; PKP Open Preservation Network

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Accessibility:** https://openpublishing.psu.edu/open-publishing-policies
  - **Antiracism:** https://openpublishing.psu.edu/open-publishing-policies
  - **Author rights/copyright:** https://openpublishing.psu.edu/open-publishing-policies
  - **Diversity, equity, and inclusion:** https://openpublishing.psu.edu/open-publishing-policies
  - **Name change:** https://openpublishing.psu.edu/open-publishing-policies
  - **Open access:** https://openpublishing.psu.edu/open-publishing-policies
  - **Peer review:** https://openpublishing.psu.edu/open-publishing-policies
  - **Preservation:** https://openpublishing.psu.edu/open-publishing-policies
  - **Privacy/confidentiality:** https://openpublishing.psu.edu/open-publishing-policies
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Penn State policies; Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE); federal guidelines

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Future plans:** Open Publishing plans to expand our journal publishing services, including providing accessibiility training, accessible templates, and more support and training for typesetting and formatting. We will also be working on greater accessibility support across all of our publication platforms.

---

### HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION
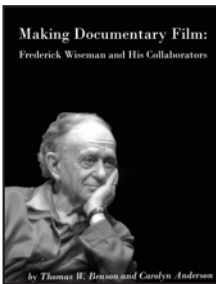


*Making Documentary Film* contains transcriptions of interviews with Frederick Wiseman's cinematographers and his advocate at WNET-Channel 13 before, during and after filmmaking. This publication builds on Thomas W. Benson and Carolyn Anderson's extensive research into and criticism of Wiseman's films and working methods.

https://openpublishing.psu.edu/wiseman/

# PEPPERDINE UNIVERSITY
*Pepperdine Libraries*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Office of the Dean of Libraries

**Primary contact:** Bailey Berry
Librarian for Digital Publishing, Curation, and Conversion
310-506-4711
bailey.berry@pepperdine.edu

**Website:** https://digitalcommons.pepperdine.edu

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** The Pepperdine Libraries provide a global gateway to knowledge, serving the diverse and changing needs of our learning community. As the information universe continues to evolve, our goal is to remain responsive to users' needs by providing seamless access to print and digital resources essential for scholarship. Through Pepperdine Digital Commons, we publish and support a wide array of digital publications that are openly accessible for study, research, and learning.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2010
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Newsletters; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 8
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 5
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 3
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 8

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Religion; Business; Public policy; Communication; Law

**Top publications:** *Leaven* (journal); *Pepperdine Law Review* (journal); Theses and Dissertations (ETD); *Pepperdine Journal of Communication Research* (journal); *Global Tides* (journal)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Digital Commons (bepress)

**Additional services:** analytics; audio/video streaming; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content

**Digital preservation strategies:** DuraCloud; In-house

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Author rights/copyright:** https://digitalcommons.pepperdine.edu/pepperdine_digital_commons_policy.pdf

---

### HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION



*Global Tides* is Pepperdine University's interdisciplinary undergraduate research journal featuring work from the humanities, religion, social science, and international studies. This student-led, peer-reviewed publication is intended to showcase the finest writings of undergraduate students at Pepperdine.

https://digitalcommons.pepperdine.edu/globaltides/

---

# PRIVATE ACADEMIC LIBRARY NETWORK OF INDIANA (PALNI)

Consortium | United States

**Primary unit:** PALNI Press
press@palni.edu

**Primary contact:** Amanda Hurford
Scholarly Communications Director
317-747-0507
amanda@palni.edu

**Website:** https://palni.edu/press

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** PALNI Press is committed to disseminating the diverse scholarly, creative, and educational content from PALNI-supported institutions and their academic communities, helping them meet their teaching and learning objectives. This service allows the creation and hosting of open-access publications such as journals, textbooks, monographs, and digital exhibits without the institutional costs associated with program design or platform maintenance and hosting.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2017
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Please select
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Organization (e.g., non-profit association, library consortium) that provides or supports library publishing activities on behalf of its library members
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1.25
  - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Funding sources:** Grants, Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Open educational resources; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 2
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 2
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 1
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 2

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 14
- Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 5

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Higher education; Religion and philosophy; Music; Mathematics; Fiction

**Top publications:** *Vision: A Journal for Church and Theology* (journal); *Brass Techniques and Pedagogy* (OER); *The Bible and Music* (OER); *Moodle Faculty Certification Course* (OER); *AcademFic: A Journal of Fiction by Academics* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** audio; data; images; modeling; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

**Software and platforms:** Omeka; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Pressbooks; Samvera (including Hyku or Hyrax)

**Additional services:** analytics; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; copyediting; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services; ISBN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; peer review management; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** Digital preservation services under discussion

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Accessibility:** https://press.palni.org/about/policies/
  - **Author rights/copyright:** https://press.palni.org/about/policies/
  - **Diversity, equity, and inclusion:** https://press.palni.org/about/policies/
  - **Privacy/confidentiality:** https://press.palni.org/about/policies/
  - **Other:** https://press.palni.org/about/policies/

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Changes in the past year:** DOI provision (joined Crossref and DataCite in 2023).

**Future plans:** Website redesign planned; and would like to increase focus on reporting analytics to authors.

---

### H I G H L I G H T E D   P U B L I C A T I O N

WRITING FOR DIGITAL MEDIA
PALSave
Cara M. Miller
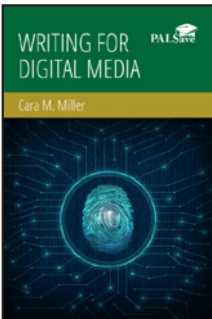
Increasingly, writing is published on digital platforms like social media, websites, and blogs, and this online writing performs a variety of personal, professional, academic, and civic functions. The textbook discusses these functions from a critical and rhetorical perspective and provides practical skills and strategies that students can put into practice in their own digital writing.

https://pressbooks.palni.org/writingfordigitalmedia/

# PURDUE UNIVERSITY

*Purdue University Libraries and School of Information Studies*
Academic Library | United States

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
  - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Open educational resources; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 3
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 2
  - Number external journals: 1
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 3
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 8
- Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Civil engineering; Engineering education; Mechanical engineering; Library and information

**Top publications:** *Purdue Road School* (conference proceedings); *Proceedings of the IATUL Conferences* (conference proceedings)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes Collaborate on specific projects or services.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** data; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Digital Commons (bepress)

**Additional services:** analytics; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services; ISSN registry; outreach

**Digital preservation strategies:** Amazon S3; CLOCKSS; MetaArchive; Portico

# REPERTOIRE INTERNATIONAL DE LITTERATURE MUSICALE

Other | United States

**Primary contact:** Tina Frühauf
Executive Director
212-817-1991
TFruhauf@gc.cuny.edu

**Website:** https://www.rilm.org

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** RILM is committed to documenting the world's knowledge about all musical traditions, and to making this knowledge accessible to research and performance communities worldwide via digital collections and advanced tools. RILM's collections aim to include the music scholarship of all countries, in all languages, and across all disciplinary and cultural boundaries, thereby fostering research in the arts, humanities, sciences, and social sciences.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 1967
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** One priority among many
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Some
- **Publishing languages:** over 140

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Organization (e.g., non-profit association, library consortium) that provides or supports library publishing activities on behalf of its library members
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 40
  - **Number of individuals:** 40
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s), Undergraduate student(s)

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Databases; Datasets; Expansive digital publications

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Music; Dance

**Top publications:** *MGG Online* (online encyclopedia); *DEUMM Online* (online encyclopedia); *RILM Abstracts* (abstract and index); The RILM Archive of Popular Music Magazines (digital magazine collection); *Index to Printed Music* (index)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** data

**Software and platforms:** WordPress

# SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

*Newton Gresham Library*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Digital Initiatives
DigitalCollections@shsu.edu

**Primary contact:** Digital Resources Librarian
DigitalCollections@shsu.edu

**Website:** https://shsulibraryguides.org/DigitalResources/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** The Newton Gresham Library supports research and academic pursuits by managing and providing access to a variety of digital content, including the university's scholarly works, digital collections, and open access journals.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2016
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 0.5
  - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 4
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 3
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 3

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Education; Business; Multidisciplinary studies

**Top publications:** *Journal of Business Strategies* (journal); *Student Affairs on Campus* (journal); *The Measure: A Journal of Undergraduate Research* (journal); *Journal of Universality of Global Education Issues* (journal)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; images; text; video

**Software and platforms:** CONTENTdm; DSpace; Open Journal Systems (OJS)

**Additional services:** digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; metadata

**Digital preservation strategies:** Archivematica; DuraCloud; Other

# SIMON FRASER UNIVERSITY

*Simon Fraser University Library*
Academic Library | Canada

**Primary unit:** Digital Publishing
digital-publishing@sfu.ca

**Primary contact:** Kate Shuttleworth
Digital Publishing Librarian
digital-publishing@sfu.ca

**Website:** https://www.lib.sfu.ca/help/publish/dp

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Provide software, training, and expertise for online open access journals, textbooks, and other educational projects that have a significant SFU faculty connection or to support SFU-based teaching and research initiatives. Responsible for depositing formatted theses in the Library's research repository, Summit.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2004
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; French

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across campus
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3
  - **Number of individuals:** 7
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Charge backs/cost sharing, Library materials budget, Library operating budget, Non-library campus budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 19
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 6
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 8
  - Number external journals: 5
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 18
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** English; Education; Health sciences

**Top publications:** *Educational Review* (journal); *Discourse and Writing* (journal); *Northern Review* (journal); *International Journal of Education Policy and Leadership* (journal); *Jove's Bodega* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** audio; data; images; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Islandora; locally developed software; Omeka; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Open Monograph Press (OMP); Pressbooks

**Additional services:** analytics; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Archive-It; CLOCKSS; COPPUL; LOCKSS; PKP Open Preservation Network

## POLICIES

- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:**
  Public Knowledge Project; SFU institutional policies; OCAP Principles for
  Indigenous Content



# HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION
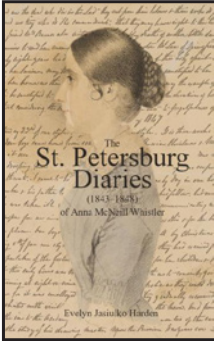
This annotated critical edition of *The St. Petersburg Diaries (1843–1848)* is an unprecedented resource for scholars in the fields of Russian and European history, transportation and railway history, art history, and women's history.

https://monographs.lib.sfu.ca/index.php/sfulibrary/catalog/book/101

# SUNY GENESEO

*Milne Library*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Milne Library Publishing
publishing@milne-library.org

**Primary contact:** Allison Brown
Digital Publishing Services Manager
browna@geneseo.edu

**Website:** https://library.geneseo.edu/publishing

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** To increase the visibility, reach, and impact of Geneseo's research and scholarship by providing open access to information, ideas, and works of imagination, and to reduce the cost of higher education in New York State by publishing SUNY-authored open textbooks.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2012
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; Spanish

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
  - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Grants, Library materials budget, Library operating budget, Sales revenue

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Journals; Monographs; Open educational resources; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 2
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 0
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 2
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 0
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 0

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 0
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 4
  - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 4

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Top publications:** *Interpersonal Communication: A Mindful Approach to Relationships* (textbook); *The Missing Link: An Introduction to Web Development and Programming* (textbook); *Writing in College: From Competence to Excellence* (textbook); "Play Like a Girl: An Analysis of Media Representation of Female Athletes" (article in the Proceedings of GREAT Day: Vol. 2015); *Introduction to the Modeling and Analysis of Complex Systems* (textbook)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Open textbooks/OER by or in collaboration with State University of New York (SUNY) authors or editors
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Digital Commons (bepress); locally developed software; Omeka; Pressbooks; PubPub; WordPress

**Additional services:** analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; cataloging; contract/license preparation; copyediting; digitization; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; image services; ISBN registry; marketing; metadata; peer review management; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** Digital preservation services under discussion

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Accessibility:** https://www.geneseo.edu/policy/policy-on-web-accessibility
  - **Author rights/copyright:** https://knightscholar.geneseo.edu/about.html
  - **Diversity, equity, and inclusion:** https://library.geneseo.edu/about/idea-inclusivity-diversity-equity-and-anti-racism#s-lg-box-wrapper-34834461
  - **Retraction/correction:** https://milneopentextbooks.org/revisions-suggestions/

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Changes in the past year:** Our new Editorial Team finalized updated proposal forms, and have published a rubric to accompany them: https://knightscholar.geneseo.edu/library-research/19/

---

### H I G H L I G H T E D   P U B L I C A T I O N
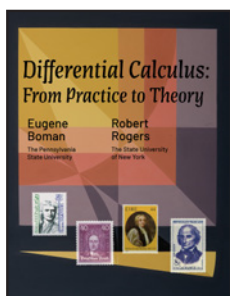


*Differential Calculus: From Practice to Theory* covers topics typical to a first course in differential calculus organized around the context of important historical problems, such as the motion of falling bodies and trajectories, the shape of hanging chains, and the Witch of Agnesi. This text thoughtfully guides students from a problem-solving focus based in infinitesimals through the historical development of calculus to develop foundational ideas such as limits and continuity.

https://milneopentextbooks.org/differential-calculus-from-practice-to-theory/

---

# SWARTHMORE COLLEGE

*Swarthmore College Libraries*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary contact:** Maria Aghazarian
Scholarly Communications Librarian
610-328-8693
scholarlycommunications@swarthmore.edu

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** To preserve and provide access to scholarship created by the Swarthmore College Community.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2016
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** One priority among many
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
  - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 2
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 0
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 2
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 2
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 3

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Top publications:** *Swarthmore Undergraduate History Journal* (journal); *Crossings: Swarthmore Undergraduate Feminist Research Journal* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Individual faculty, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** text

**Software and platforms:** Digital Commons (bepress)

**Additional services:** author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; ISSN registry; metadata; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Amazon S3

# SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY
*Bird Library*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary contact:** Dylan Mohr
Open Scholarship Librarian
315-443-9518
dpmohr@syr.edu

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2010
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/ department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3
  - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 12
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 7
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 5
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 6
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 3

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 1
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 0
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Digital Commons (bepress)

**Additional services:** assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; outreach; training

# TEMPLE UNIVERSITY

*Charles Library*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Center for Scholarly Communication and Open Publishing
maryrose.muccie@temple.edu

**Primary contact:** Mary Rose Muccie
Director, Temple University Press and Scholarly Communications Officer, Temple University Libraries
1-215-204-2145
maryrose.muccie@temple.edu

**Website:** https://library.temple.edu/scop

**Social media:** https://sites.temple.edu/scholarlycommunication/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The Center for Scholarly Communication and Open Publishing promotes an open, inclusive, and sustainable scholarly publishing landscape. Programs and events support open publishing across the Temple community and provide opportunities for discussion about and shaping of the future of scholarly communication. Initiatives include TUScholarShare, Temple's institutional repository; North Broad Press, a joint Libraries/Press open textbook imprint; the open journals publishing program; and the open access publishing fund.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2008
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; Spanish; Italian (forthcoming)

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1.5
  - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s), Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Multimedia; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 4
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 2
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 2
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 4
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 1

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 3
- Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 3

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Top publications:** *A Developmental Systems Guide for Child and Adolescent Behavioral Health Practitioners* (textbook); *Economics for Life* (textbook); *CommonHealth* (journal); *Strategic Visions* (journal); *¡Qué viva la música! Repaso de conversación en español* (textbook)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
  Temple University Press is a separate department and budgetary unit but reports organizationally to the Libraries. We have a joint imprint, North Broad Press, which publishes open textbooks by members of the Temple community. The Press Director is also Scholarly Communications Officer in the Libraries and oversees the Center for Scholarly Communication and Open Publishing.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** journals, textbooks for use in/beyond Temple courses
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video

**Software and platforms:** DSpace; Manifold; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Pressbooks; Scalar; WordPress

**Additional services:** analytics; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; compiling indexes and/or tables of contents; contract/license preparation; copyediting; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; image services; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; peer review management; print-on-demand; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** Archive-It; Bibliovault; Digital preservation services under discussion; In-house

# TEXAS DIGITAL LIBRARY

Consortium | United States

**Primary unit:** Texas Digital Library
info@tdl.org

**Primary contact:** Kristi Park
Executive Director
kristi.park@austin.utexas.edu

**Website:** https://www.tdl.org/

**Social media:** https://www.facebook.com/texasdigitallibrary;
https://www.instagram.com/texasdigitallibrary/;
https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCil8b4q0GzPwutWb5L0yvpw;
https://www.tdl.org/news/;
http://linkedin.com/company/texas-digital-library

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** The Texas Digital Library builds capacity among its membership for ensuring equitable access to and preservation of digital content of value to research, instruction, cultural heritage, and institutional memory.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2008
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Organization (e.g., non-profit association, library consortium) that provides or supports library publishing activities on behalf of its library members
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
  - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Charge backs/cost sharing

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 43
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 41
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 2
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 42

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Top publications:** *Borrowers & Lenders: The Journal of Shakespeare and Appropriation* (journal); *World Journal for Sand Therapy Practice* (journal); *Texas Water Journal* (journal); *Journal of Urban Mathematics Education* (journal); *Journal of Business Strategies* (journal)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Software and platforms:** DSpace; Open Journal Systems (OJS)

**Additional services:** analytics

**Digital preservation strategies:** Amazon Glacier; Amazon S3; DuraCloud; Other; PKP Open Preservation Network

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Accessibility:** https://texasdigitallibrary.atlassian.net/wiki/spaces/OAJ/pages/3300753409/Accessibility+-+Open+Access+Journal+Hosting
  - **Open access:** https://texasdigitallibrary.atlassian.net/wiki/spaces/OAJ/pages/3266805761/TDL+Open+Access+Journal+Hosting+Policy#TDL-Journal-Hosting-Policies
  - **Privacy/confidentiality:** https://texasdigitallibrary.atlassian.net/wiki/spaces/OAJ/pages/1126039665/Hosted+Journals+and+Data+Privacy

# TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY

*University Libraries*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Digital Publishing
ul-rds@txstate.edu

**Primary contact:** Kristin Van Diest
Digital Publishing Librarian
 +15124081239
kvandiest@txstate.edu

**Website:** https://www.library.txst.edu/services/research-services/digital-publishing.html

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** Share your research with the world. We help TXST faculty, staff, and students publish original research online.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2012
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3
  - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s), Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Grants, Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Journals; Multimedia; Open educational resources; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 8
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 8
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 8
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 2

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 63
- Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 1

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Social work; Nursing; Psychology; Mathematics; Undergraduate research

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Authors associated with Texas State University, authors wishing to publish open educational resources
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

**Software and platforms:** Dataverse; DSpace; Islandora; Omeka; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Pressbooks; WordPress

**Additional services:** assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Archivematica; DuraCloud; HathiTrust; Other

## POLICIES
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Accessibility:** https://doit.txst.edu/accessibility.html

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Changes in the past year:** Over the past year we focused on building our Open Journal Systems platform, incorporating Crossref DOI services, and supporting journal indexing and ISSN applications. We also expanded our Open Educational Resource (OER) publishing services with Pressbooks and H5P.

**Future plans:** In the coming year we will focus on Digital Exhibits using Omeka S, more Open Journal Systems (OJS) support and training, as well as policy development and implementation. We are also continuing to expand our OER services and planning to launch a digital press to support and house all of these publishing services in one location.

**Other information:** Our library supports open access publishing and allows journals to set their own policies at the publication level.

# TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY

*University Libraries*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Digital Resources Unit

**Primary contact:** Heidi Winkler
Digital Services Librarian
heidi.winkler@ttu.edu

**Website:** https://raider.pressbooks.pub/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** Texas Tech University Libraries provides support for the publication and dissemination of scholarship from the Texas Tech community through the digitization, publication, and preservation of the community's scholarly outputs, from ETDs to datasets. We also provide support for increased access to TTU research, both through our institutional repository, ThinkTech, and through supporting local open access journals. Additional support, in line with university-wide initiatives on increasing student affordability, is provided for the creation of affordable digital textbooks for adoption in Texas Tech classrooms.
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2.5
  - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Open educational resources; Posters

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Education; Marketing and communication; Foster care; Multidisciplinary research

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** I don't know
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** I don't know
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** data; text

**Software and platforms:** DSpace; Pressbooks

**Additional services:** assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; indexing services; metadata; outreach; peer review management

**Digital preservation strategies:** In-house

# TORONTO METROPOLITAN UNIVERSITY
*Toronto Metropolitan University Libraries*
Academic Library | Canada

**Primary unit:** Toronto Metropolitan University Libraries
rshare@torontomu.ca

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** The Toronto Metropolitan University Libraries provide support for TMU faculty and staff members who wish to create and publish both open, open education and scholarly monographs via Pressbooks. There is also publishing support for open journal publishing via OJS and institutional repository services for the depositing of openly available research outputs.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2012
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English; French

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1.2
  - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Grants, Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Open educational resources; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 3
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 2
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 1
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 3
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 5

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 10
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 0
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 6
  - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Nursing; Business; Social science; Accessibility; Math

**Top publications:** *Vital Sign Measurement Across the Lifespan* (textbook); *Principles of Marketing*, 1st Canadian Edition (textbook); *Introduction to Communication in Nursing* (textbook); *Physical Examination Techniques: A Nurse's Guide* (textbook*); Introduction to Health Assessment for the Nursing Professional* (textbook)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
  The institutional repository and OJS are administered within the Research Department.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Open Educational Resources
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; modeling; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

**Software and platforms:** Dataverse; figshare; Omeka; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Pressbooks; Scalar; WordPress

**Additional services:** analytics; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; image services; ISBN registry; training; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** In-house; Permafrost

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Author rights/copyright:** https://library.torontomu.ca/rshare/terms-and-conditions/
  - **Open access:** https://library.torontomu.ca/info/policies/library-open-access-policy/

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Changes in the past year:** Focused outreach for institutional repository.

**Future plans:** Outreach and training for student journals.

# TOURO UNIVERSITY

*Touro University Libraries*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Touro Scholar
touro.scholar@touro.edu

**Primary contact:** Sara Tabaei
Library Information Literacy Director and Scholarly Innovations Team Lead
212-463-0400 ext. 55233
sara.tabaei@touro.edu

**Website:** https://touroscholar.touro.edu/opentextbooks/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** The objectives of our publishing activities encompass two main initiatives: (1) The Open Touro Initiative aims to support faculty members across the Touro system in adopting, adapting, and authoring open educational resources to enhance their teaching practices. (2) Touro Scholar, Touro's institutional repository, serves as a platform dedicated to advancing open access to scholarly research. It hosts a diverse range of open educational resources created by Touro faculty, in-house student journals, theses and dissertations, institutional newsletters, and other academic materials.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2009
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Some
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1.5
  - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Grants; Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Newsletters; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 3
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 3
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 1
- Number of inactive journals: 1

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 4
- Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 2

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Health and allied health sciences; Medical; Social studies

**Top publications:** *Introduction to Financial Analysis* (open educational resource); *Optimizing Your Capstone Experience: A Guidebook for Allied Health Professionals* (open educational resource); *The Science Journal of the Lander College of Arts and Sciences* (student journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Only work with internal partners
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; images; multimedia; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Digital Commons (bepress); Pressbooks; WordPress

**Additional services:** author advisory - copyright; cataloging; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; marketing; outreach; peer review management

**Digital preservation strategies:** Amazon S3

## POLICIES
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Author rights/copyright:** https://touroscholar.touro.edu/policies_procedures.html

# TOWSON UNIVERSITY
*Albert S. Cook Library*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Cook Library Open Journals
LIBRARY-ScholPub@towson.edu

**Primary contact:** Miranda Phair
Publishing and Open Scholarship Librarian
mphair@towson.edu

**Website:** https://journals.towson.edu/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2023
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 1—Pilot
  Journal program is in pilot stage; ETDs are established.
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
  - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Funding sources:** Grants; Library materials budget; Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 2
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 1
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 1
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Education; Education (English language learners); World languages

**Top publications:** *TAPESTRY* (journal); *Towson Languages Gazette* (student journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Community-engaged scholarship
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** audio; text; video

**Software and platforms:** DSpace; Open Journal Systems (OJS)

**Additional services:** assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; data visualization; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; indexing services; ISSN registry; metadata

**Digital preservation strategies:** PKP Open Preservation Network

# TULANE UNIVERSITY

*Tulane University Libraries*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Digital Scholarship and Initiatives
digital@tulane.edu

**Primary contact:** Sean Knowlton
Head, Digital Scholarship and Initiatives
digital@tulane.edu

**Website:** https://journals.tulane.edu

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** Tulane University Journal Publishing is an open access, peer-reviewed journal publishing service that provides a web-based platform for scholarly and academic publishing for the Tulane community.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2012
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/ department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
  - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 3
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 3
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 3
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access:
- Number of inactive journals: 6

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Law; Gender studies; Earth sciences; Undergraduate research

**Top publications:** *Tulane European and Civil Law Forum* (journal); *Women Leading Change: Case Studies on Women, Gender, and Feminism* (journal); *Tulane Journal of Technology and Intellectual Property* (journal); *Tulane Environmental Law Journal* (journal); *Tulane Journal of Law and Sexuality* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Undergraduate journals; regional culture; environmental; gender; civil rights
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** images; text

**Software and platforms:** Islandora; Open Journal Systems (OJS); WordPress

**Additional services:** audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; business model development; cataloging; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; ISSN registry; outreach; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Digital preservation services under discussion

---

### HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION



Founded in the spring of 2013, *Women Leading Change: Case Studies in Women, Gender, and Feminism* is an online undergraduate journal featuring case studies authored by the Newcomb Scholars, an elite cohort of undergraduate students at Tulane University. Published periodically, *CSWGF* reflects research and work completed in the classroom then curated for journal publication.

https://journals.tulane.edu/ncs/

---

# UMASS CHAN MEDICAL SCHOOL

*Lamar Soutter Library*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Research and Scholarly Communication Services
escholarship@umassmed.edu

**Primary contact:** Regina Fisher Raboin
Associate Director
508-856-2099
regina.raboin@umassmed.edu

**Website:** https://publishing.escholarship.umassmed.edu/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** In support of UMass Chan Medical School's mission to advance health and wellness, the Lamar Soutter Library's eScholarship@UMassChan repository and publishing platforms showcase UMass Chan's achievements in research, education, and scholarship; increase citation impact and visibility and expand the reach of UMass Chan scholarship; and provide publishing services for open access journals and electronic books edited by UMass Chan faculty, staff, and students in emerging or underserved disciplines.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2007
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 3
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 3
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 0

- Number peer-reviewed journals: 3
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 3

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Library and information science; Psychiatry/mental health research; Radiology; Clinical and translational science; Biomedical sciences

**Top publications:** *Journal of eScience Librarianship* (journal*); Journal of Global Radiology* (journal); *Graphic Medicine Review* (journal); Morningside Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences theses and dissertations (ETDs); Tan Chingfen Graduate School of Nursing dissertations (ETDs)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; text; video

**Software and platforms:** DSpace; Janeway

**Additional services:** assistance with journal application for DOAJ; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; copyediting; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; peer review management; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Amazon S3; Digital preservation services under discussion; In-house

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Author rights/copyright:** https://publishing.escholarship.umassmed.edu/site/policies/
  - **Ethics:** https://publishing.escholarship.umassmed.edu/jeslib/site/policies/#ethics

- **Name change:** https://publishing.escholarship.umassmed.edu/jeslib/site/policies/#namechanges
- **Open access:** https://publishing.escholarship.umassmed.edu/site/policies/
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Committee on Publication Ethics; Recommendations for the Conduct, Reporting, Editing, and Publication of Scholarly work in Medical Journals; A Guide to Best Practices for Editors of Library and Information Science Journals

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Other information:** We previously used the bepress Digital Commons for all our publishing activities. Beginning in September 2022, we now use DSpace for institutional repository content (https://repository.escholarship.umassmed.edu/) and Janeway for journal publishing (https://publishing.escholarship.umassmed.edu/).

---

### HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION



The *Graphic Medicine Review (GMR)* (ISSN 2993-8252) publishes scholarly works relevant to both the comics medium (aka comic books, graphic novels, manga, bande dessinée, etc.) and healthcare, medicine, wellness, patient experience, and public health policy. *GMR* is an open-access resource primarily produced in English but international in scope and concerns.

https://publishing.escholarship.umassmed.edu/gmr/

---

# UNC GREENSBORO
*UNCG University Libraries*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Technical Services

**Primary contact:** Anna Craft
Coordinator of Scholarly Communications
arcraft@uncg.edu

**Website:** http://library.uncg.edu/info/depts/technical_services/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** The UNCG University Libraries support the publishing of open access content through hosting and sharing open journals, unique electronic theses and dissertations, research datasets, and open educational resources (OER).
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2004
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/ departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 0.5
  - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Funding sources:** Grants; Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Journals

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 4
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 4
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 4
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 7

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Critical pedagogy; Learning spaces; Appreciative education; Communication; Mathematics and statistics

**Top publications:** *International Journal of Critical Pedagogy* (journal); *Journal of Learning Spaces* (journal); *Journal of Appreciative Education* (journal); *Communication Center Journal* (journal); *North Carolina Journal of Mathematics and Statistics* (journal)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** data; text

**Software and platforms:** Dataverse; Islandora; Janeway; locally developed software; Open Journal Systems (OJS)

**Additional services:** author advisory - other; cataloging; digitization; outreach; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** In-house

# UNIVERSITÉ LAVAL

*Bibliothèque de l'Université Laval*

Academic Library | Canada

**Primary unit:** Direction du soutien à  la recherche
communications.savantes@bibl.ulaval.ca

**Primary contact:**
 communications.savantes@bibl.ulaval.ca

**Website:** https://librarypublishing.org/directory/universite-laval/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Université Laval Library provides online hosting and related training and support at no charge for scholarly journals that are published by Université Laval's members. The library is also responsible for disseminating theses in the institutional repository, CorpusUL.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2018
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** One priority among many
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** French; English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
  - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals

**Journal publishing statistics**

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 12
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 11
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 12

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Social science and humanities; Medicine; Engineering; Law; Business and management

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Only work with internal partners
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Dataverse; DSpace; Open Journal Systems (OJS)

**Additional services:** assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; cataloging; contract/license preparation; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services; ISBN registry; metadata; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** PKP Open Preservation Network

# UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA

*University of Alberta Library*

Academic Library | Canada

**Primary unit:** Open Publishing and Digitization Services
library.publishing@ualberta.ca

**Primary contact:** Sonya Betz
Head, Open Publishing and Digitization Services
sonya.betz@ualberta.ca

**Website:** https://library.ualberta.ca/publishing/

**Social media:** https://www.instagram.com/uofalibrary;
https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCtrypim7fRY5dOOa1G9FW5Q;
https://news.library.ualberta.ca/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Our publishing activities seek to make the scholarship of researchers more open and discoverable. We believe that open publishing initiatives have the potential to change the scholarly communication landscape and model sustainable business practices that benefit both researchers and the public.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2006
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; French; Ukrainian; Spanish

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3
  - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Multimedia; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 56
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 30
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 14
  - Number external journals: 31
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 53
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 28

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 6
- Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Library and information studies; Education; Cultural studies; Health sciences; Social sciences

**Top publications:** *Canadian Journal of Learning and Technology* (journal); *Evidence Based Library and Information Practice* (journal); *Canadian Journal of Family and Youth* (journal); *Art/Research International* (journal); *The High Protein Cookbook for Muscle Health During Cancer Treatment* (open educational resource)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Open access journals affiliated with a Canadian scholarly, learned, or professional association or Canadian post-secondary institution; openly licensed textbook projects, where the primary creator or adaptor must be a faculty or staff member at the University of Alberta or partner institution.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Dataverse; locally developed software; Omeka; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Pressbooks; WordPress

**Additional services:** analytics; applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; outreach; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Amazon Glacier; Archive-It; CLOCKSS; COPPUL; HathiTrust; In-house; Internet Archive; LOCKSS; Other; PKP Open Preservation Network

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Author rights/copyright:** https://docs.google.com/document/d/1KK4XHe zhFKNy3tbbVrXg43Z6PvvvJlIJ8h_S0E2JGcI/
  - **Open access:** https://library.ualberta.ca/publishing/policies
  - **Preservation:** https://docs.google.com/document/d/1KK4XHezhFKNy3tb bVrXg43Z6PvvvJlIJ8h_S0E2JGcI/
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Checklist for Accessibility for Textbooks (from BC Campus)

---

### HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION
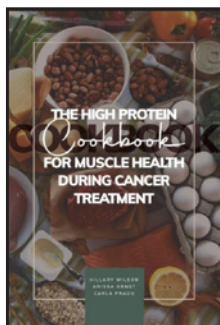


This cookbook features a collection of 66 high-protein recipes for breakfast, lunch, dinner, and snacks, and was the recipient of a 2022 Gourmand World Cookbook Award in the University Press - Free Ebook category. The recipes are intended to assist cancer patients in consuming more protein for the health of their muscles.

https://openeducationalberta.ca/proteincookbookforcancer/

# UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA

*University of Arizona Libraries*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Research Engagement

**Primary contact:** Ellen Dubinsky
Scholarly Communication Librarian
520-621-6433

**Website:** https://journals.librarypublishing.arizona.edu/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** The University of Arizona Libraries provides tools, services, and expertise that enable the creation, distribution, and preservation of scholarly works and research data in support of the mission of the University of Arizona.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 1994
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
  - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 14
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 7
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 4
  - Number external journals: 3
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 11
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 7

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Social sciences; Education; Anthropology; Law

**Top publications:** *Journal of Political Ecology* (journal); *Issues and Trends in Learning Technologies* (journal); *Lymphology* (journal); *Journal of Second Language Acquisition and Teaching* (journal); *Journal of Appellate Practice and Process* (journal)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
  The University of Arizona Press is also housed within the Libraries. However, library publishing of journals, open educational resources, and repository services works independently of the University of Arizona Press.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; text; video

**Software and platforms:** DSpace; figshare; Janeway; Pressbooks

**Additional services:** audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; ISSN registry

**Digital preservation strategies:** AP Trust; In-house; Portico

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Other:** https://journals.librarypublishing.arizona.edu/site/policies/
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Committee on Publication Ethics; Directory of Open Access Journals; Open Access Scholarly Publishing Association; World Association of Medical Editors' Council of Science Editors; Coalition for Diversity and Inclusion in Scholarly Communications

# UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS, FAYETTEVILLE

*University of Arkansas Libraries*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Office of Open Education, Data, and Publishing Services
uarepos@uark.edu

**Primary contact:** Lora Lennertz
Director of Open Education, Data, and Publishing Services (OEDP)
479-575-7197
lennertz@uark.edu

**Website:** https://libraries.uark.edu/oedp/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The OEDP offers guidance, consultation, and instruction assistance in the creation of openly published textbooks and articles, navigating author rights and the use of copyrighted materials, and all areas of data management. The department also maintains ScholarWorks, our institutional repository, and Pressbooks, our textbook authoring software.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2006
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 4
  - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget; Non-library campus budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Multimedia; Open educational resources; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 7
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 6
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 2

- Number external journals: 0
- Number peer-reviewed journals: 2
- Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 0

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 9
- Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Apparel merchandising, production, and design; Law; Journalism

**Top publications:** *Moving Pictures: An Introduction to Cinema* (textbook); *Journal of Research on the College President* (journal); *Arkansas Law Notes* (journal); *Journalistic Writing Skills* (textbook); *Inquiry: The University of Arkansas Undergraduate Research Journal* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
  Digital Services publishes exhibitions for internal collection as well as collections built with external entities. This Office provides collections through ContentDM and helps digitize works for our institutional repository.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners but only if in our disciplinary specialty
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** audio; images; text; video

**Software and platforms:** CONTENTdm; Digital Commons (bepress); Pressbooks

**Additional services:** analytics; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; developmental and/or substantive editing; digitization; DOI assignment/ allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content

**Digital preservation strategies:** Amazon S3; Archivematica

# UNIVERSITY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA (UBC)

*University of British Columbia Library*
Academic Library | Canada

**Primary unit:** Digital Programs and Services

**Primary contact:** Bronwen Sprout
Head, Digital Programs and Services

**Website:** https://scholcomm.ubc.ca/publishing-services/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** UBC Library's Open Publishing Program is an open access journal and text service to help UBC faculty, researchers, instructors, students, and staff develop open access publications for scholarship and instruction.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2007
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across several campuses
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
  - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Multimedia; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 20
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 18
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 2
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 20
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 13

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 7
- Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 1

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** audio; data; images; text; video

**Software and platforms:** CONTENTdm; Dataverse; DSpace; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Pressbooks; WordPress

**Additional services:** audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution

**Digital preservation strategies:** Archive-It; Archivematica; CLOCKSS; COPPUL; In-house; Keepers Registry; LOCKSS; PKP Open Preservation Network

# UNIVERSITY OF CALGARY

*Libraries and Cultural Resources*
Academic Library | Canada

**Primary unit:** Repositories and Publishing Services
ojshelp@ucalgary.ca

**Primary contact:** Open Journal Systems Support Team
 ojshelp@ucalgary.ca

**Website:** https://journalhosting.ucalgary.ca/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 0.5
  - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Multimedia; Newsletters; Open educational resources; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 23
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 11
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 3
  - Number external journals: 9
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 16
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 13

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 3

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
  University of Calgary Press
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Software and platforms:** Open Journal Systems (OJS)

**Additional services:** DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Archive-It

# UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
*California Digital Library*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** eScholarship Publishing
help@eScholarship.org

**Primary contact:** Catherine Mitchell
Director of Publishing, Archives, and Digitization
help@escholarship.org

**Website:** https://escholarship.org/publishing

**Social media:** https://www.facebook.com/eScholarship/;
https://bsky.app/profile/escholarship.bsky.social

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** eScholarship Publishing provides comprehensive publication services for UC-affiliated departments, research units, publishing programs, and individual scholars who seek to publish original, open access journals, books, preprints, conference proceedings, and other forms of scholarship. Our publications often traverse standard disciplinary boundaries, explore new publishing models, support under-represented voices within the scholarly record, and reach communities and/or professionals in applied fields beyond academia.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2022
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** Arabic; English; French; Italian; Portuguese; Spanish

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 6
  - **Number of individuals:** 10
- **Funding sources:** Grants; Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Open educational resources; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 71
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 61
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 10
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 71
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 4
- Number of inactive journals: 40

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 13

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Top publications:** *Combinatorial Theory* (journal); *American Indian Culture and Research Journal* (journal); *Alon: Journal for Filipinx American and Diasporic Studies* (journal); *Glossa Psycholinguistics* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners but only if in our disciplinary specialty
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** eScholarship publishes over 90 academic journals that span academic disciplines and share a commitment to the open distribution of knowledge and research, including international publications led by UC faculty, flagship publications representing UC research units, law reviews affiliated with UC law schools, and campus-specific undergraduate journals. eScholarship also supports the open access publication of books, monographs, and conference proceedings and hosts preprint servers.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video

**Software and platforms:** DSpace; Janeway; locally developed software; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Pressbooks

**Additional services:** assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; cataloging; contract/license preparation; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; peer review management; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** HathiTrust; In-house; Internet Archive; UC3 Merritt

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Changes in the past year:** eScholarship Publishing is transitioning its open access journal management system from OJS to Janeway. The effort involves the migration of over 90 journals, and is offering an opportunity to work with these journals on updating their author agreements, workflows, policies, and branding materials. In addition, we have recently expanded our publishing capacity by launching a University of California systemwide eScholarship Liaisons group that partners with eScholarship staff to serve the scholarly communication needs of the UC academic community, reaffirming the value of institution-based open access publishing/repositories and supporting the development of eScholarship services in response to user requirements and stakeholder goals.

**Future plans:** eScholarship Publishing is incorporating the work of the newly released UC Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion in Scholarly Communication toolkit in its journals program through editorial training. We plan to incorporate DEIA topics in future workshops on peer review, ethics, accessibility tools and processes, copyediting best practices, and more.

# UNIVERSITY OF CENTRAL FLORIDA (UCF)

*John C. Hitt Library*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Digital Initiatives
stars@ucf.edu

**Primary contact:** Rachel Vacek
Associate Dean for Technology and Digital Strategies
407-823-2508
Rachel.Vacek@ucf.edu

**Website:** https://library.ucf.edu/about/departments/technology-solutions-digital-initiatives/digital-initiatives/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The UCF Libraries provides publishing support for a wide range of digital scholarship, data, honors theses, graduate ETDs, and UCF-affiliated or UCF faculty-edited open access e-journals. Efforts to support broader dissemination of scholarship include enabling access to a wide audience through freely accessible databases and administering the STARS institutional repository hosted on the Digital Commons platform.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2004
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** One priority among many
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2.5
  - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Databases; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Multimedia; Newsletters; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 7
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 7
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 5
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 5

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** History; Hospitality management; Communication; Education; Social and behavioral sciences

**Top publications:** Graduate Theses and Dissertations (ETDs); Honors Undergraduate Theses (theses); Motivation for Public Servants (student course project); University catalogs (text); Harrison "Buzz" Price Papers (archival content)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Content affiliated with the University of Central Florida; historical content for central Florida
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Digital Commons (bepress)

**Additional services:** analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; digitization; hosting of supplemental content; metadata; outreach; peer review management; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Amazon S3; Digital preservation services under discussion; Other

# UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
*University of Chicago Library*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Center for Digital Scholarship

**Primary contact:** Adrian Ho
Head of Scholarly Communications
7737021242
adrianho@uchicago.edu

**Website:** https://www.lib.uchicago.edu/research/scholar/

**Social media:** http://www.facebook.com/uchicagolibrary;
https://www.instagram.com/uchicagolibrary/;
https://www.youtube.com/user/uchicagolibrary;
https://www.lib.uchicago.edu/about/news/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** The Center for Digital Scholarship is a resource hub for digital methods in research and learning. We provide consultations and services on digital projects, data, and research dissemination. We also connect scholars and students to resources within the Library and on campus to enable their scholarship.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2019
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 5
  - **Number of individuals:** 5
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 1
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 1
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 1
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 0

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** audio; data; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Omeka; Scalar; WordPress

**Additional services:** analytics; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; indexing services; ISSN registry; metadata

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
**Future plans:** Develop collaborative partnerships with the University's academic programs in order to archive, preserve, and broaden access to their scholarly works.

# UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO BOULDER

*University Libraries*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Center for Research Data and Digital Scholarship

**Primary contact:** Melissa H. Cantrell
Scholarly Communication Librarian
melissa.cantrell@colorado.edu

**Website:** https://www.colorado.edu/crdds/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** We host open access journals on hosted Open Journal Systems software. We host ETDs, undergraduate honors theses, technical reports, newsletters, datasets, and other content created by the University of Colorado Boulder community in our open access institutional repository, CU Scholar.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2014
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
  - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Multimedia; Newsletters; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 6
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 3
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 3
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 5
- Number of inactive journals: 3

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Engineering; Physics; Chemistry and biochemistry; Environmental sciences; Ecology and evolutionary biology

**Top publications:** *Living Journal of Computational Molecular Science* (journal); *Colorado Research in Linguistics* (journal); *Journal of New Librarianship* (journal); *PARtake* (journal); *Linguistic Issues in Language Technology* (journal)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Open Journal Systems (OJS); Samvera (including Hyku or Hyrax)

**Additional services:** analytics; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; data visualization; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/ allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; metadata; peer review management; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Amazon S3; Digital preservation services under discussion

# UNIVERSITY OF DELAWARE LIBRARY, MUSEUMS AND PRESS

*Morris Library*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Division of Publishing, Preservation, Research and Digital Access
lib-pprda@udel.edu

**Primary contact:** Paige Morgan
Head of Digital Initiatives and Preservation, Digital Publishing and Copyright Librarian
paigecm@udel.edu

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** We offer open access publishing opportunities to more comprehensively support, record, and promote the scholarly activities of faculty and students, providing opportunities for creating and widely disseminating new scholarship by faculty from our own and other institutions. We seek to educate researchers and community members about the larger contexts of open access and their options in terms of making their scholarship widely available, accessible, and discoverable, through our institutional repository and other platforms.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2016
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
  We still consider ourselves in the early stage, but within the past year have published the UD Press's first fully OA volume, as well as our first OER textbook created by a UD faculty member. Both of these publications have leveraged our institutional repository; we anticipate publishing through other platforms in the near future.
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English; Spanish

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3.5
  - **Number of individuals:** 5
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s), Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Grants; Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 0
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 0
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 0
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 2

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 1
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 1
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 1
  - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Latin American studies; Dance; Public policy; Composition pedagogy; American literature

**Top publications:** *Authoring America: A Survey of American Literature from the Beginnings to 2020: An Open Anthology* (open educational resource)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
  The University of Delaware Press operates as part of the University of Delaware Library, Museums and Press. The Press assists in advising authors in the development, editing, and dissemination strategies for library publications.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners but only if in our disciplinary specialty
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Projects and publications utilizing material from UD Special Collections.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video

**Software and platforms:** DSpace; Manifold; Pressbooks; WordPress

**Additional services:** analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; copyediting; developmental and/or substantive editing; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; metadata; outreach; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** Digital preservation services under discussion; DPLA; In-house; Internet Archive

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Changes in the past year:** We have recently added two new employees, an open educational resource (OER) publishing librarian and a publishing coordinator, who are already making strong contributions to our program. We are in the midst of a Mellon grant that will result in an open access publication developed within the Manifold platform, and we are adding a publication track to our existing OER Publishing Grant program. In the past year, the UD Press published its first open access title via the UDSpace Institutional Repository, and the broader publishing program released its first OER, created in Pressbooks.

**Future plans:** In addition to the new OER publishing track, we will be making Pressbooks available to faculty campus wide to create OER and/or other open publications. The University of Delaware Press will be publishing open access versions of some of its titles via the Manifold platform.

**Other information:** We expect significant growth within our program within the next two years!

# UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA

*George A. Smathers Libraries*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** LibraryPress@UF
librarypress@uflib.ufl.edu

**Primary contact:** Tracy E. MacKay-Ratliff
Interim Director of LibraryPress@UF
352-273-2644
tmackayratliff@ufl.edu

**Website:** https://librarypress.domains.uflib.ufl.edu/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The George A. Smathers Libraries at the University of Florida (UF) engage in library publishing as a collaborative endeavor. The Libraries publish scholarly journals, open access monographs and textbooks, and creative works, with an emphasis on promoting public access to scholarship and ethical practices in scholarly publishing. The Libraries' publishing initiatives complement the work of the University of Florida Press (UF Press) to collectively contribute to the shared missions of the Libraries, UF Press, and UF.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2016
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
  Each project is approached on its specific merits. Selection of these unique projects includes these considerations: (1) Significance: potential significance of the publication to a particular community, academic discipline, or student audience. Prioritization of projects that center marginalized histories, experiences, and perspectives. (2) Feasibility: projects that are reasonable to complete within 12–18 months, in formats that are easy to create and maintain. (3) Clarity: information is clear, concise, and understandable with adequate context provided for any jargon/technical terminology used. (4) Enduring relevance: content will remain relevant for a long period of time. Other criteria as applicable for the unique needs of each project.
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English (primarily)

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across campus
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
  - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s), Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Endowment income; Library operating budget; Non-library campus budget; Sales revenue

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 18
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 16
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 2
  - Number external journals: 4
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 18
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 1
- Number of inactive journals: 8

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 6
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 1
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 0
  - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Caribbean studies; Children's literature; Agriculture; Entomology; African studies

**Top publications:** *B is for Baldwin: An Alphabet Tour of the Baldwin Library of Historical Children's Literature* (monograph); *SOURCE: The Magazine of the University of Florida George A. Smathers Libraries* (print and OA journal); *Delivering Cuba Through the Mail: Cuba's Presence in Non-Cuban Postage Stamps and Envelopes* (monograph); *Building Bridges — 75 Years of Latin American and Caribbean Collection at the University of Florida* (exhibit catalog); *Impact of Materials on Society* (textbook, OER)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes LibraryPress@UF complements platforms such as the UF Institutional Repository (IR@UF), an accessible collection of a broad range of scholarly work from presentations, reports, and dissertations to data management plans and articles. Other Smathers Libraries publishing services are supported by the Academic Research Consulting & Services (ARCS) Department.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners but only if in our disciplinary specialty
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** LibraryPress@UF (LP@UF) seeks partners who share our dedication to transformative collaboration, transparent editorial processes, and sustainable publication formats. LP@UF is especially interested in supporting works that amplify the impact of the Libraries' collections, as well as community- or partner-driven scholarship and public humanities outputs. Our publications typically have at least one contributor affiliated with the University of Florida.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** images; multimedia; text

**Software and platforms:** locally developed software; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Pressbooks; Scalar; WordPress

**Additional services:** applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; copyediting; dataset management; developmental and/or substantive editing; digitization; DOI assignment/ allocation of identifiers; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; image services; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; peer review management; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** CLOCKSS; Digital preservation services under discussion; HathiTrust; PKP Open Preservation Network

## POLICIES

- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:**
*Journal of Librarianship and Scholarly Communication*

---

# HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION

Shirley Chisholm's dynamism, intellect, and devotion led her to become the first Black congresswoman and the first Black woman to run for the presidential nomination. In this carefully woven story, James Haskins tells Shirley Chisholm's story from childhood to her phenomenally positive impact for her communities and the world. James Haskins was a prolific author and scholar, writing more than one hundred books for adults and children. Often coauthored with spouse Kathy Haskins, these titles focused on topics ranging from biography to history, music to language, most centering around the experiences and achievements of African Americans. This publishing partnership between Kathy Haskins and LibraryPress@UF retains the integrity of the original works while taking advantage of new scholarship and digital resources unavailable when they were first published.

https://ufdc.ufl.edu/AA00106490/00002/

---

# UNIVERSITY OF GUELPH
*McLaughlin Library*
Academic Library | Canada

**Primary unit:** Research and Scholarship
libresc@uoguelph.ca

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** The Research and Scholarship team supports and contributes to the work of researchers and research teams on campus. They support the U of G researchers with the entire research lifecycle, including through publishing. We prioritize open through supporting open journal publishing, and open educational resource development.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2004
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English; French

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
  - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Funding sources:** Library materials budget; Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Journals; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 10
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 10
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 10
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 18

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 4
- Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 0

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Software and platforms:** Open Journal Systems (OJS); Pressbooks

**Additional services:** author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; contract/license preparation; data visualization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; ISBN registry; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Digital preservation services under discussion

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Accessibility:** https://www.lib.uoguelph.ca/about/policies/accessibility-policies/

---

### HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION

**PARTNERSHIP**
The Canadian Journal of Library and Information Practice and Research
Revue canadienne de la pratique et de la recherche en bibliothéconomie et sciences de l'information

*Partnership* promotes the exchange of ideas about libraries, librarianship, and information science among practitioners across all library sectors. We are a Canadian, open access journal publishing double-anonymized peer reviewed research and editorially reviewed articles and opinion pieces.

https://journal.lib.uoguelph.ca/index.php/perj/index

---

# UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON

*M.D. Anderson Library*

Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Research Services
drc@uh.edu

**Primary contact:** Taylor Davis-Van Atta
Head of Research Services
713-743-6390
tgdavisv@central.uh.edu

**Website:** https://drc.lib.uh.edu

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** University of Houston Libraries provides a robust suite of publishing services and solutions for a wide range of student and faculty scholarly works, research data and databases, scholarly journals, digital exhibits, open educational resources, and hosting and cloud solutions for web-based research projects.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2010
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** One priority among many
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English; Spanish

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 4
  - **Number of individuals:** 6
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s), Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Databases; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Open educational resources; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 4
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 3
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
  - Number external journals: 4
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 4
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 2

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 1
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 1
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 8
  - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 4

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** audio; data; images; modeling; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

**Software and platforms:** Dataverse; DSpace; locally developed software; Manifold; Omeka; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Pressbooks; PubPub; Scalar; WordPress

**Additional services:** audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; data visualization; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; ISSN registry; metadata

**Digital preservation strategies:** Archivematica; HathiTrust; In-house

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Changes in the past year:** UH Libraries partnered with university research administration to introduce expanded centralized hosting infrastructure and support for public/digital humanities scholarship via the UH Digital Humanities Core facility. Additionally, UH Libraries continues to facilitate the Alternative Textbook Incentive Program and an Open Educational Resource (OER) Creation Program, in partnership with the Rebus Community Textbook Success Program, to provide professional development and financial support for faculty to create high-quality OER that will be used as required course material in a UH course or program and that fills a gap in existing OER content.

**Future plans:** The UH Digital Humanities Core facility, a partnership between UH Libraries and UH research administration, will continue expanding its custom cloud hosting infrastructure for public and digital humanities research.

### HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION
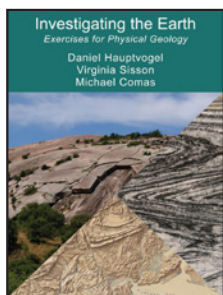


*Investigating the Earth: Exercises for Physical Geology* is an open-access physical geology lab manual which features diverse examples from across the globe to describe principles of fundamental topics like plate tectonics, topographic mapping, minerals, and more. The exercises, which are written in a casual language that students can easily understand, heavily rely on student observations and inquiry-based learning.

https://uhlibraries.pressbooks.pub/physicalgeologylab/

# UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS CHICAGO
*University Library*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Scholarly Communications
digitalscholarship@uic.edu

**Primary contact:** Sandra De Groote
Head, Scholarly Communications
312-413-9494
sgroote@uic.edu

**Website:** https://researchguides.uic.edu/sc

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2010
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
  - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s), Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Charge backs/cost sharing; Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Multimedia; Newsletters; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 7
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 5
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 5
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 1
- Number of inactive journals: 2

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Language in discourse; Medical illustrations; Intranet research

**Top publications:** *AoIR Selected Papers of Internet Research*; *Dialogue & Discourse*; *First Monday*; *Journal of Biocommunication*

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
  We have a web hosting service and repository management by the same department.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; text; video

**Software and platforms:** figshare; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Scalar; WordPress

**Additional services:** assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services (e.g.

**Digital preservation strategies:** LOCKSS; PKP Open Preservation Network

# UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

*University Library*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Scholarly Communication and Publishing
scpub@library.illinois.edu

**Primary contact:** Dan Tracy
Head, Scholarly Communication and Publishing
217-300-8439
dtracy@illinois.edu

**Website:** https://www.library.illinois.edu/scp/

**Social media:** https://www.facebook.com/uillinoislibrary; https://www.instagram.com/illinoisopenpublishingnetwork/; https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/news/; https://www.linkedin.com/company/illinois-open-publishing-network-iopn/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** Our press, the Illinois Open Publishing Network, publishes scholarly work across the disciplines and seeks to lower the cost of producing, disseminating, and preserving high-quality educational and scholarly publications through optimized use of resources. The library also provides services for authors to share their underlying research data to the Illinois Data Bank and other scholarly outputs such as newsletters, proceedings, and more to IDEALS. Both Illinois Data Bank and IDEALS are operated by the University of Illinois Library to centralize, preserve, provide persistent and reliable public access to research outputs created by Illinois faculty, staff, and students.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2010
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across campus
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 4.5
  - **Number of individuals:** 8
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Endowment income; Grants; Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Newsletters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 11
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 3
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 4
  - Number external journals: 4
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 11
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 1
- Number of inactive journals: 7

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 4
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 0
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Black studies; History; Library and information science; Media and arts; Literature

**Top publications:** *Instruction in Libraries and Information Centers* (textbook); *The Journal of Anime and Manga Studies* (journal); *Illinois Natural History Survey Bulletin* (journal); *RDYL* (journal); *A Person-Centered Guide to Demystifying Technology*, 2nd Edition (textbook)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Multimodal (text plus multimedia) publications; open textbooks; companion websites for traditional text monographs; publications fitting the Pressbooks, Omeka S, and Scalar platforms.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

**Software and platforms:** locally developed software; Omeka; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Open Monograph Press (OMP); Pressbooks; Scalar

**Additional services:** analytics; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; copyediting; data visualization; dataset management; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; peer review management; print-on-demand; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Archive-It; In-house

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Changes in the past year:** An increased focus on open textbooks due to funding on them from the state.

**Future plans:** We are exploring collaboration opportunities with the Big Ten Academic Alliance publishing group.

---

### H I G H L I G H T E D   P U B L I C A T I O N



Available in English for the first time, James A. Brokaw II's translation of *Commentaries on the Cantatas of Johann Sebastian Bach* by the internationally recognized Bach authority Hans-Joachim Schulze opens up fundamental scholarship on Bach to a whole new audience. In an inaugural partnership with the University of Illinois Press that includes both a print and online version, the Illinois Open Publishing Network's Scalar version includes Brokaw's translations of all 225 of Schulze's essays alongside digital tools for searching, sorting, and bundling the commentaries according to the date of composition, position within the liturgical church year sequence, and librettist.

https://doi.org/10.21900/wd.21

# UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

*University of Iowa Libraries*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Digital Scholarship & Publishing Studio
thestudio@uiowa.edu

**Primary contact:** Mark Anderson
Digital Scholarship and Collections Librarian
319-335-5685
mark-anderson@uiowa.edu

**Website:** https://pubs.lib.uiowa.edu

**Social media:** https://x.com/TheStudio_UI

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The Digital Scholarship & Publishing Studio collaborates with faculty and students on the digital design, implementation, and circulation of their research. Subscribing to a show more, tell less approach where digital scholarship is concerned, the Studio embraces scholarly creativity and encourages interdisciplinary research and multi-platform circulation. In this manner, the Studio helps scholars tailor the presentation and application of their research to a variety of audiences.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2009
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 4
  - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s), Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library materials budget; Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Open educational resources; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 9
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 6
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
  - Number external journals: 3
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 4
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 25

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 0
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 0
  - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** History; Art and literature; Rhetoric; Obstetrics and gynecology; Education

**Top publications:** *Walt Whitman Quarterly Review* (journal); *The Annals of Iowa* (journal); *Proceedings in Obstetrics and Gynecology* (journal); *Marilyn Zurmuehlen Working Papers in Art Education* (journal); *Iowa Historical Review* (journal)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes OpenHawks is a campus-wide grant program, administered by the University of Iowa Libraries, that funds instructor efforts to replace their current textbooks with open educational resources (OER) for enhanced student success. The program is open to faculty.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Journals wishing to use the Janeway publishing platorm; OER monographs in PressBooks.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; images; text; video; visualizations

**Software and platforms:** Islandora; Janeway; Omeka; Pressbooks; WordPress

**Additional services:** analytics; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; copyediting; data visualization; digitization; DOI assignment/ allocation of identifiers; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; outreach; training; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** Amazon Glacier; Amazon S3; Archive-It; In-house; LOCKSS



## HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION

*Proceedings in Obstetrics and Gynecology* is an open-access peer-reviewed journal published online continuously in two issues per year by the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, The University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics. The journal is a forum for obstetrics, gynecology and women's health internationally. This journal encompasses all areas of women's health, including clinical care, education of students, residents and fellows, and research.

https://pubs.lib.uiowa.edu/pog/

# UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS
*KU Libraries*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Digital Publishing Services
kuscholarworks@ku.edu

**Primary contact:** Marianne Reed
Digital Publishing and Repository Manager
785-864-8913
mreed@ku.edu

**Website:** https://lib.ku.edu/digital-publishing

**Social media:** https://twitter.com/kulibraries; https://www.instagram.com/kulibraries/; https://www.youtube.com/user/KULibraries; https://flickr.com/photos/kulibraries/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** Digital Publishing Services, an initiative of KU Libraries, provides publishing services that increase the impact and visibility of the high-quality research of KU faculty, staff and students. Our online open access publishing model follows best practices and standards that are designed to increase the reach and impact of the research, as well as providing long-term stewardship of the material after publication. In order to facilitate broad participation by the KU community in open access publishing, all of our services are offered free of charge.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2007
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English; Spanish; German; French; Portuguese; Russian; Slovenian

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
  - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget; Non-library campus budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Open educational resources; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 26
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 25
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 26
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 30

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 2
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 2
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 4
  - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Herpetology; Languages, literature, and culture (German, Spanish, French, Russian, Portuguese, Slovenian); Interdisciplinary research; Medicine; Paleontology

**Top publications:** *Reptiles and Amphibians* (journal); *KU-phoria! A collection of stories about KU traditions, KU Info and KU basketball* (monograph); *Recovering Untold Stories: An Enduring Legacy of the Brown v. Board of Education Decision* (monograph); *Chord Progression Handbook For Guitar, Piano, and Other Accompaniment Instruments* (OER); *Speak Out, Call In: Public Speaking as Advocacy* (OER)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)

- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** We work with faculty, staff and student authors and editors with a KU connection. We can help them publish interdisciplinary scholarly monographs, society journals, open textbooks, and commercially-published journals that want to move to an open access model without APCs. We are always interested in expanding the reach of marginalized voices adding more work created by those individuals/groups at KU to the institutional repository and to our journal and book publishing programs.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; modeling; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

**Software and platforms:** DSpace; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Pressbooks

**Additional services:** analytics; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; business model development; compiling indexes and/or tables of contents; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** DuraCloud; HathiTrust; Other; Portico

## POLICIES
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Accessibility:** https://lib.ku.edu/services/digital-publishing
  - **Ethics:** https://doaj.org/apply/transparency/
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE); DOAJ; Open Access Scholarly Publishing Association (OASPA); World Association of Medical Editors (WAME)

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Changes in the past year:** We are focusing on updating our publishing infrastructure, including Open Journal Systems and DSpace, and updating user documentation for each.

**Future plans:** Future directions for the Digital Publishing & Repository unit include moving to a new version of DSpace and providing user documentation and support, helping editors prepare for the implementation of the OSTP memo provisions, and exploring policy considerations around artificial intelligence (AI) and their use in the research that we publish. We will continue to explore ways to produce in-line galleys at scale for our journal publishing. In addition, the Shulenburger Office of Scholarly Communication and Copyright hopes to expand its open textbook program and support for the Pressbooks platform.

# UNIVERSITY OF KENTUCKY LIBRARIES

Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Digital Scholarship and Data

**Primary contact:** Kyle Bachman
Institutional Repository Library Specialist
kyle.bachman-johnson@uky.edu

**Website:** https://uknowledge.uky.edu/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** The University of Kentucky Libraries provides resources, services, and expertise for the university community to publish scholarly contents and to enhance the discoverability of the published works. The library also educates campus constituents about various scholarly communication and digital scholarship topics.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2010
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
  - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Multimedia; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 7
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 3
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 4
  - Number external journals: 1
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 4
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 6

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 2
- Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 1

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Top publications:** Electronic Dissertations and Theses; Kentucky Geological Survey Reports; Kentucky Transportation Center Research Report; *Journal of Appalachian Health* (journal); *Progress in Scale Modeling, an International Journal* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** data; images; text; video; visualizations

**Software and platforms:** Digital Commons (bepress); Pressbooks

**Additional services:** analytics; cataloging; copyediting; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; metadata

**Digital preservation strategies:** Amazon S3

# UNIVERSITY OF LOUISVILLE

*University of Louisville Libraries*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Archives and Special Collections
thinkIR@louisville.edu

**Primary contact:** Sarah Frankel
Open Access and Repository Coordinator
502-852-8788
s.frankel@louisville.edu

**Website:** https://ir.library.louisville.edu/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** ThinkIR is an open-access digital repository that provides worldwide access to the scholarship of the University of Louisville community. Through ThinkIR, faculty and graduates can highlight their scholarship, accomplishments, and successes as researchers for a global audience, increasing their visibility and making new connections. As a core commitment of University Libraries, ThinkIR also preserves that scholarship for future researchers. ThinkIR currently includes student research, faculty publications, and freestanding open access journals produced at or hosted by the University of Louisville.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2015
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2.5
  - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget; Non-library campus budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Open educational resources; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 6
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 3
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 13
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 6
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 3

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 0
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 0
  - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Respiratory infections; Student financial aid; Physician wellness and burnout; Undergraduate research; Sustainability

**Top publications:** University of Louisville Electronic Theses and Dissertations (graduate theses/dissertations); *Journal of Student Financial Aid* (journal); *The Cardinal Edge* (journal); Undergraduate Arts and Research Showcase (undergraduate research)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; images; multimedia; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Digital Commons (bepress)

**Additional services:** analytics; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; contract/license preparation; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; marketing; metadata; outreach; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Amazon S3; bepress Archive; LOCKSS; MetaArchive

## POLICIES
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Open access:** https://library.louisville.edu/open-access/statement

---

**HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION**

JOURNAL of WELLNESS

The *Journal of Wellness* is an open access, peer-reviewed journal dedicated to the scholarly pursuit of wellness for first responders and healthcare professionals and personnel. *JWellness* publishes peer-reviewed research to enhance resilience, physical strength, nutritional completeness, disease prevention, and mental health.

https://ir.library.louisville.edu/jwellness/

---

# UNIVERSITY OF MASSACHUSETTS AMHERST

Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Scholarly Communication
scholarworks@library.umass.edu

**Primary contact:** Erin Jerome
Library Publishing & Institutional Repository Librarian
413-545-2174
ewjerome@library.umass.edu

**Website:** https://www.library.umass.edu/umass-open-access-journals-conferences/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The University of Massachusetts Amherst Libraries provide publishing services for open access journals, conference proceedings, monographs, educational resources, and other openly licensed materials produced by the faculty, staff, and students of the University of Massachusetts Amherst. We publish on platforms open to all researchers, scholars, and readers in order to provide global, equitable, and transparent access to the innovative research and creative works produced by our campus community and affiliates.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2006
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
  We are looking to expand and grow our publishing services in the coming years.
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English; Spanish; Portuguese; Chinese; Irish/Gaelic; Russian; Catalan; French; Russian; Kaingang; Chikashanompaʼ

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/ department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
  - **Number of individuals:** 5
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library materials budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Open educational resources; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 9
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 7

- Number campus-based student-created journals: 2
- Number external journals: 0
- Number peer-reviewed journals: 7
- Number requiring fee to enable open access: 1
- Number of inactive journals: 8

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 3
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 0
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 8
  - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Education; Communication; Language and literature; Environmental conservation; Travel and tourism

**Top publications:** *Practical Assessment, Research, and Evaluation* (journal); UMass Amherst Theses and Dissertations (ETDs); *Travel and Tourism Research Association* (conference proceedings); Economics Department Working Papers (working papers); *Journal of Hospitality Financial Management* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Authors wishing to publish journals and monographs using Janeway. Authors wishing to publish open textbooks using Pressbooks.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** audio; data; images; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Digital Commons (bepress); Janeway; Pressbooks

**Additional services:** analytics; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; dataset management; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Digital preservation services under discussion

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Accessibility:** https://www.library.umass.edu/justice-equity-diversity-inclusion/#accessibility-statement
  - **Diversity, equity, and inclusion:** https://www.library.umass.edu/justice-equity-diversity-inclusion/
  - **Open access:** https://www.library.umass.edu/open-access-policy/
  - **Other:** https://www.library.umass.edu/mission-statement-strategic-plan/ https://www.library.umass.edu/commitment-to-open/
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** COPE (Committee on Publication Ethics)

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Changes in the past year:** We made the decision to migrate our institutional repository and journals from our current platform (Digital Commons) to two open source platforms, DSpace and Janeway.

**Future plans:** After our migrations are complete, we intend to expand and formalize our publishing program and services.

---

## HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION
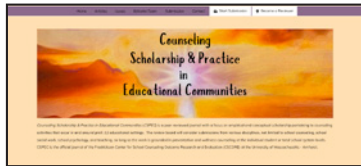


*Counseling Scholarship & Practice in Educational Communities (CSPEC)* is a peer-reviewed journal with a focus on empirical and conceptual scholarship pertaining to counseling activities that occur in and around preK–12 educational settings. The review board will consider submissions from various disciplines, not limited to school counseling, school social work, school psychology, and teaching, so long as the work is grounded in preventative and wellness counseling at the individual student or total school system levels. *CSPEC* is the official journal of the Fredrickson Center for School Counseling Outcome Research and Evaluation (CSCORE) at the University of Massachusetts Amherst.

https://openpublishing.library.umass.edu/cspec/

# UNIVERSITY OF MIAMI

*University of Miami Libraries*

Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Research Analytics and Impact Services Department

**Primary contact:** Jason Cohen
Research Impact Librarian
305-284-9169
j.cohen4@miami.edu

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The University of Miami Libraries provides infrastructure and support for publishing and disseminating research and scholarship from our faculty and students.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2004
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** One priority among many
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/ department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
  - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Funding sources:** Library materials budget; Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 3
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 3
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 2
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** University-Community collaborations; Caribbean studies; Interdisciplinary/Student essays

**Top publications:** *Collaborations: A Journal of Community-Based Research and Practice* (journal); *Anthurium: A Caribbean Studies Journal* (journal); Electronic Theses and Dissertations (ETDs); The Audley Webster Memorial Essay Contest (essays)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** audio; data; images; modeling; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

**Software and platforms:** CONTENTdm; Ubiquity platforms

**Additional services:** analytics; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; dataset management; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services; ISSN registry; metadata; training; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** Amazon S3; AP Trust; Archive-It; HathiTrust; LOCKSS

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
**Future plans:** We are currently developing outreach to boost campus use of our institutional repository and working to educate our campus community on issues related to open access. Our staffing has increased from a Scholarly Publishing specialist staff position to a team including a Research Impact Librarian, Scholarly Publishing Specialist, and a Scholarly Communications Librarian for the Performing Arts and Humanities.

# UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

*University Library*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Michigan Publishing
mpublishing@umich.edu

**Primary contact:** Jason Colman
Director of Publishing Services
taftman@umich.edu

**Website:** https://publishing.umich.edu

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Michigan Publishing is the hub of scholarly publishing at the University of Michigan and is a part of its dynamic and innovative University Library. We publish scholarly and educational materials, provide publishing services, and advocate for the broadest possible access to scholarship everywhere.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2001
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English; Spanish; Japanese; French; Manchu

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/ department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 47
  - **Number of individuals:** 48
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s); Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Author fees; Charge backs/cost sharing; Charitable contributions; Grants; Library materials budget; Library operating budget; Non-library campus budget; Sales revenue

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Databases; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 31
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 9
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 3
  - Number external journals: 15
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 24
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 15

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 15
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 2
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 14
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 4
  - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 4

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Media studies; Philosophy; Engineering

**Top publications:** *Journal of Cinema and Media Studies*; Maize Books (book imprint); *Philosopher's Imprint* (journal); *Ergo* (journal); *Journal of Electronic Publishing* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
  The University of Michigan Press is part of our organization; we also operate Lever Press on behalf of the group of libraries who fund and govern it.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Multimedia-rich publications that could benefit from the Fulcrum platform
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; modeling; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

**Software and platforms:** Janeway; locally developed software; Pressbooks

**Additional services:** analytics; applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; audio/video streaming; author advisory - other; budget preparation; business model development; cataloging; compiling indexes and/or tables of contents; contract/license preparation; copyediting; dataset management; developmental and/or substantive editing; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; print-on-demand; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** AP Trust; Bibliovault; CLOCKSS; HathiTrust; Other; Portico

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Changes in the past year:** We have recently built an integration between the Fulcrum and Janeway platforms to make media-rich journal articles accessible and preservable on library infrastructure.

---

### HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION
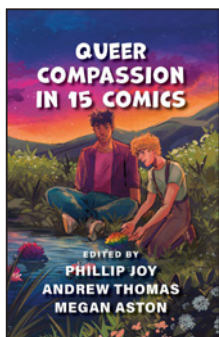


This unique comic anthology takes its readers on a journey through different art styles and queer perspectives, from first Prides to multi-generational friendships to finding community among chosen families. The comics in *Queer Compassion* offer kaleidoscopic insight into the colorful, heartbreaking, empowering, funny, and diverse lives of queer people around the world by centering compassion as a way to inhabit and build community.

https://services.publishing.umich.edu/Books/Q/Queer-Compassion-in-15-Comics

# UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

*University of Minnesota Libraries*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Publishing Services Team
libpubs@umn.edu

**Primary contact:** Kate Sheridan
Publishing Librarian
sheri259@umn.edu

**Website:** https://publishing.lib.umn.edu/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Our Publishing Services align with the University's land-grant mission of "promoting access to higher education and collaborating to advance knowledge benefiting communities, the state, and world." Publishing Services supports our affiliates' creation of scholarly publications. We provide consultations about general publishing questions; and publish journals, books, dynamic scholarly serials, and textbooks through our University of Minnesota Libraries Publishing imprint.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2014
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; Spanish; Russian; Portuguese; German

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3.5
  - **Number of individuals:** 5
- **Funding sources:** Charge backs/cost sharing; Library materials budget; Library operating budget; Sales revenue

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Databases; Expansive digital publications; Journals; Monographs; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 21
    - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 11
    - Number campus-based student-created journals: 8
    - Number external journals: 4
    - Number peer-reviewed journals: 21
    - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 1
- Number of inactive journals: 9

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 2
    - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 4

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Humanities; Public health; Agriculture; Social sciences; Law

**Top publications:** *Open Rivers* (journal); *Statistics for Ecologists* (textbook); *Science of Plants* (textbook); *Contours* (journal); *Climate Literacy in Education* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Society journals that do not have a formal publisher
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Digital Commons (bepress); DSpace; Manifold; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Pressbooks; WordPress

**Additional services:** analytics; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; budget preparation; business model development; cataloging; contract/license preparation; copyediting; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** PKP Open Preservation Network; Portico

## POLICIES
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE)

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
**Changes in the past year:** Designed and implemented a custom OJS theme; transitioned analytics from Google Analytics to Matomo

**Future plans:** Expand and improve use of existing publishing platforms; explore new avenues for publication marketing and outreach

---

# H I G H L I G H T E D   P U B L I C A T I O N
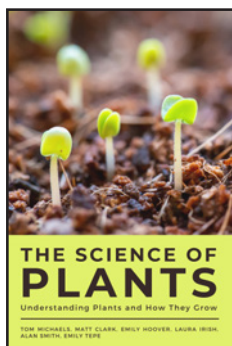


An open textbook on the fundamentals of plant science. Created for horticulture students, gardeners, science teachers, and anyone interested in understanding plants and how they grow.

https://open.lib.umn.edu/horticulture/

# UNIVERSITY OF MONTANA
*Maureen and Mike Mansfield Library*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Digital Initiatives

**Primary contact:** Wendy Walker
Digital Initiatives Librarian
wendy.walker@umontana.edu

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** We strive to support and provide open access to the research-related and creative publications of UM faculty, students, and staff.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2014
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** One priority among many
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across campus
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Funding sources:** Library materials budget; Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Multimedia; Open educational resources; Posters

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Mathematics; Education; Environmental studies; Linguistics; Forestry

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Digital Commons (bepress)

**Additional services:** audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; digitization; hosting of supplemental content; metadata; open URL support

# UNIVERSITY OF NEVADA, LAS VEGAS
*Lied Library*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Scholarly Communication and Data Services
digitalscholarship@unlv.edu

**Primary contact:** Christina Miskey
Research Impact Librarian
702-895-2102
christina.miskey@unlv.edu

**Website:** https://digitalscholarship.unlv.edu/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** The mission of Digital Scholarship@UNLV is to capture, preserve, and share the intellectual output of UNLV faculty, staff, students, and collaborations with other stakeholders.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2009
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across campus
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3
  - **Number of individuals:** 5
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Endowment income; Library materials budget; Library operating budget; Non-library campus budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Multimedia; Newsletters; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 8
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 6
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 2
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 8
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 3
- Number of inactive journals: 8

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Hospitality; Gaming research; Health disparities; Exercise science and kinesiology; Education

**Top publications:** *Journal of Health Disparities Research and Practice* (journal); UNLV Theses, Dissertations, Professional Papers, and Capstones (ETD collection); *17th International Conference on Gambling and Risk Taking* (conference collection); *Spectra Undergraduate Research Journal* (journal); *UNLV Gaming Research & Review Journal* (journal)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
  We collaborate with Special Collections on Archives, as needed, when we are approached about a collection that may be more appropriate for that division of the library (and vice versa).
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Only work with internal partners
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; images; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Digital Commons (bepress)

**Additional services:** analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; ISSN registry; metadata; open URL support; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Amazon Glacier; Amazon S3; CLOCKSS; In-house; Portico

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Changes in the past year:** We have increased our support for student-produced research and released a new collection development policy in 2023 that reflects this and accessibility requirements more clearly. We are actively pursuing a project to review and improve the accessibility of our video and audio content this past year. Additionally, we stopped producing the UNLV Bibliography, our faculty citation bibliography, due to a reprioritization and new strategic direction of the institutional repository.

**Future plans:** We expect to complete at least the preliminary stages of a redesign and relaunch of the institutional repository in the fall of 2024. This will include a renaming of the repository, and significant updates to the structures and organization of it. We will also be launching our new accessibility policy, in line with our goals to prioritize publishing and sharing accessible content.

**Other information:** The journals we host are entirely run by academic and administrative units and some are supported by bepress publishing services, which provide many of the services listed above. For all the hosted journals, the library provides the platform only and offers advice as needed on setting policy and the system features. The staffing numbers reported in this survey do not take into account the staff that the academic units may be using to support their journal operations (editors, copyeditors, APC management, etc.)

# UNIVERSITY OF NEW BRUNSWICK

*University of New Brunswick Libraries*
Academic Library | Canada

**Primary unit:** Centre for Digital Scholarship
digitalscholar@unb.ca

**Primary contact:** James MacKenzie
Associate Dean of Libraries, Advanced Digital Research and Scholarship
506-259-2774
jmackenz@unb.ca

**Website:** https://lib.unb.ca/cds/publishing-services

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Centre for Digital Scholarship (CDS) has been providing digital publication services for regional, national, and international academic partners for over 20 years. Our clients range from journals with decades of print publication to new "born-digital" publications. The CDS offers a wide range of services for current and prospective scholarly publications and can help editorial staff to develop a digital publication that meets their needs. Our services include creation of new digital publications, hosting digital versions of established print publications, large-scale back-run digitization projects, and a state-of-the-art online peer review and management system.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 1998
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English; French

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/ department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2.5
  - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s), Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Charge backs/cost sharing; Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Databases; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 15
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 4
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 11
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 12
- Number of inactive journals: 4

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Atlantic Canadian history; Canadian literature; Media and culture study

**Top publications:** *Acadiensis* (journal); *Studies in Canadian Literature* (journal); *Journal of New Brunswick Studies* (journal); *International Hydrographic Review* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** data; images; multimedia; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Dataverse; DSpace; Omeka; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Open Monograph Press (OMP)

**Additional services:** analytics; author advisory - copyright; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; image services; ISBN registry; peer review management; training; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** Amazon Glacier; Archive-It; Digital preservation services under discussion; In-house

## POLICIES
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Open access:** https://lib.unb.ca/oa-policy

# UNIVERSITY OF NEW ORLEANS

*Earl K. Long Library*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Scholarly Communication

**Primary contact:** Jeanne Pavy
Scholarly Communication Librarian
504-280-6547
jpavy@uno.edu

**Website:** https://scholarworks.uno.edu

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** ScholarWorks@UNO, a service of the Earl K. Long Library, is a digital collection of the research, scholarship, and creative work of the University of New Orleans. Using a seamless open access platform, the university's unique academic and artistic achievements are collected, preserved, and disseminated to a global audience of students and scholars.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2000
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3):
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English, French, Spanish

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/ department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 0.75
  - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Funding sources:** Library materials budget; Non-library campus budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 1
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 0
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 1
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 1

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** New Orleans history; Creative writing; Planning and transportation

**Top publications:** UNO Theses and Dissertations (ETDs); *Ellipsis: A Journal of Art, Ideas, and Literature* (journal); *Ocean Waves Workshop* (conference proceedings); Senior Honors Theses (ETDs); *Wavelength Magazine* (serial)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
  We work with UNO Press to publish *Ellipsis: A Journal of Art, Ideas, and Literature*
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** data; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Digital Commons (bepress)

**Additional services:** analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; ISSN registry; metadata; peer review management

**Digital preservation strategies:** Amazon S3

# UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS

*University Libraries*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Scholarly Publishing Services
scholarlycommunication@unt.edu

**Primary contact:** John Edward Martin
Director of Scholarly Communication
940-565-3980
john.martin@unt.edu

**Website:** https://library.unt.edu/services/scholarly-publishing/

**Social media:** https://twitter.com/OAatUNT

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The UNT Libraries Scholarly Publishing Services, in coordination with staff from elsewhere in the UNT Libraries and the UNT Press, helps members of the UNT community disseminate the results of their research and creative work.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2009
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** Mostly English, but open to non-English publications

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/ departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
  - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Funding sources:** Grants; Library operating budget; Non-library campus budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Monographs; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 2
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 2
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 1

- Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 1

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 0
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 3
  - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 2

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Information science; Linguistics; Technical communication; Sport science; Research methods

**Top publications:** *Foundations of the Information and Knowledge Professions* (OER/open textbook); *Empirical Legal Research Services* (OER/open textbook); *From Source to Analysis: A language documenter's guide to annotating text* (OER/open textbook); *Quantitative Analysis in Exercise and Sport Science* (OER/open textbook); *North Texas Journal of Undergraduate Research* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
  We have a collaborative open textbook program with the University of North Texas Press, which provides low-cost printed versions of selected textbooks and provides peer review and copyediting services for those books. A free online version of the text is also made available through the libraries' Pressbooks platform. The Press may also refer UNT authors of manuscripts not selected by the Press for publication to our Scholarly Publishing Services.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** At present, only publications with at least one author or editor currently affiliated with UNT.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** data; images; multimedia; text; visualizations

**Software and platforms:** Omeka; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Pressbooks; WordPress

**Additional services:** assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; image services; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; open URL support; outreach

**Digital preservation strategies:** CLOCKSS; In-house; LOCKSS

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Changes in the past year:** Because of available institutional funding, we have focused our efforts on OER and open textbook publishing by providing small stipends to UNT faculty authors and providing platforms for publication of these materials. We have largely moved away from print publications except through our collaborative work with the UNT Press.

**Future plans:** We hope to expand the availability of open journals through our OJS platform and encourage the use of our Pressbooks platform for open monographs, pedagogical materials, or other projects by UNT authors. We are also working with our Digital Libraries unit to provide more options for the hosting of OER materials.

**Other information:** Our UNT Open Books site can be found at: https://openbooks.library.unt.edu/. The Catalog page includes links to all of our published open textbooks. UNT Hosted Journals can be found at: https://journals.library.unt.edu/

---

### HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION



**Empirical Legal Research Services**

Sarah E. Ryan
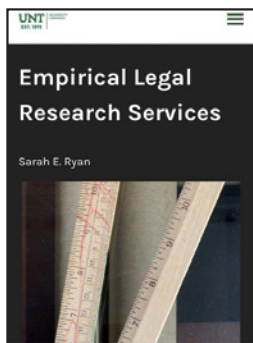
Winner of the 2023 Joseph L. Andrews Legal Literature Award and the 2023 Digital Publication Award of the Academic Law Libraries Special Interest Section of the American Association of Law Libraries. The Andrews award recognizes a significant textual contribution to legal literature of enduring research value, extensive effort, and/or impact.

https://dx.doi.org/10.12794/sps.ot-legalresearch

# UNIVERSITY OF OKLAHOMA

*Bizzell Memorial Library*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Open Initiatives and Scholarly Communication
shareok-pubs@ou.edu

**Primary contact:** Nicholas Wojcik
Scholarly Publishing Librarian
405-325-2429
nwo@ou.edu

**Website:** https://guides.ou.edu/publishing-services

**Social media:** https://facebook.com/OULibraries; https://instagram.com/oulibraries/; https://youtube.com/user/OULibraryOverview; https://twitter.com/OU_Libraries

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Publishing Services within the University of Oklahoma Libraries partners with campus departments and centers as well as external organizations to publish faculty-driven, peer-reviewed open access journals on the OJS platform. We are committed to supporting journals that cover diverse, unique, and underrepresented fields and topics, and we seek partners that utilize a (inter)nationally recognized editorial board and have resources and staff to publish in a timely and consistent manner.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2013
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3
  - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 6
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 6
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 6
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 2

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Social justice and equity; Research in young adult literature; Higher education athletics; Forensic social work; Signage and wayfinding

**Top publications:** *Journal Committed to Social Change on Race and Ethnicity* (journal); *Study and Scrutiny: Research on Young Adult Literature* (journal); *Journal of Forensic Social Work* (journal); *DC Circuits* (OER/textbook); *Writers: Craft and Context* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; images; text

**Software and platforms:** DSpace; Open Journal Systems (OJS)

**Additional services:** analytics; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; indexing services; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Amazon Glacier; Amazon S3; Digital preservation services under discussion; HathiTrust

## POLICIES

- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:**
  Budapest Open Access Initiative (BOAI); Committee on Publication Ethics
  (COPE); Directory of Open Access Journals (DOAJ); National Information
  Standards Organization (NISO); Open Access Scholarly Publishing
  Association (OASPA); World Association of Medical Editors (WAME)

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Changes in the past year:** Auditing existing policies, procedures, and Internal
documentation, and assessing areas in need of improvement to better align with
broader best practices.

**Future plans:** In 2024, we will be launching two new journals and a series
of community of practice sessions for journal editors, in addition to further
developing our existing policies and procedures.

---

## HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION



*Study & Scrutiny* (ISSN 2376-5275) is a leading peer-reviewed journal
guiding researchers and teachers in the field of Young Adult Literature.
Offering scholarly articles in empirical and critical studies, along with
published interviews and book reviews, *Study & Scrutiny* is published annually
by the University of Oklahoma Libraries, with the generous support of the
department of Instructional Leadership & Curriculum in the Jeannine Rainbolt
College of Education.

http://studyandscrutiny.com

---

# UNIVERSITY OF OTTAWA

*University of Ottawa Library / Bibliothèque de l'Université d'Ottawa*
Academic Library | Canada

**Primary unit:** University of Ottawa Library
cssc@uottawa.ca

**Primary contact:** Leigh-Ann Butler
Scholarly Communication Librarian
cssc@uottawa.ca

**Website:** https://www.uottawa.ca/library/scholarly-communication/uottawa-initiatives/open-journal-hosting

**Social media:** https://www.instagram.com/uottawabiblio/; https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCas2HToxSt8wBC76HCOwvgQ

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** uOttawa Library recognizes the importance of supporting scholarly communication initiatives and increasing the visibility of academic research. We offer journal services using Open Journal Systems to increase access to journals produced by the uOttawa community and to encourage the creation of new ones
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2010
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** One priority among many
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English; French

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
  - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Funding sources:** Library materials budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Multimedia; Newsletters; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 9
    - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 7
    - Number campus-based student-created journals: 2
    - Number external journals: 1
    - Number peer-reviewed journals: 9
    - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 3

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Medicine; Health sciences and nursing; Criminology; Language; Governance

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
  Collaborate with those leading OER work regarding deposits to institutional repository
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** data; text

**Software and platforms:** Dataverse; DSpace; Open Journal Systems (OJS)

**Additional services:** author advisory - copyright; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; ISSN registry; metadata; outreach

**Digital preservation strategies:** CLOCKSS; LOCKSS; PKP Open Preservation Network

# UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH

*University Library System*

Academic Library | United States

**Website:** https://www.library.pitt.edu/e-journals

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Our mission is to support researchers in knowledge production, rapid sharing of new research, and Open Access to scholarly information; build collaborative partnerships around the world; improve the production and sharing of scholarly research; and support innovative publishing services.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 1999
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; Spanish; Portuguese; French; Japanese; Turkish

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
  - **Number of individuals:** 5
- **Funding sources:** Charge backs/cost sharing; Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Journals

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 30
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 13
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 4
  - Number external journals: 13
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 30
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 21

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** data; images; text

**Software and platforms:** EPrints; Omeka; Open Journal Systems (OJS)

**Additional services:** analytics; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; graphic design (print or web); indexing services; ISSN registry; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** LOCKSS; Preservica

---

### HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION



**Names | A Journal of Onomastics**

*Names: A Journal of Onomastics* is one of the world's leading scholarly journals devoted to the study of onomastics, the scholarly investigation of names and naming. Since the first issue in 1952, this scientific quarterly has continuously published cutting-edge, original articles, notes, and book reviews that investigate the derivation, function, and impact of names and naming in North America and around the world.

https://ans-names.pitt.edu/

# UNIVERSITY OF REDLANDS
*Armacost Library*
Academic Library | United States

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 1
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 1
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 1
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 0

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Software and platforms:** Ubiquity platforms

**Additional services:** digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers

# UNIVERSITY OF REGINA

*Dr. John Archer Library and Archives*
Academic Library | Canada

**Primary contact:** Christina Winter
Copyright and Scholarly Communications Librarian
306-530-6445
christina.winter@uregina.ca

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2008
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across campus
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
  - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Multimedia; Newsletters; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 2
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 2
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 2
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 5
- Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 0

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Dataverse; DSpace; Omeka; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Pressbooks

**Additional services:** analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; outreach; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** CLOCKSS; COPPUL; In-house; LOCKSS

# UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI

*Joseph Anderson Cook Library*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** 118 College Drive
aquilastaff@usm.edu

**Primary contact:** Josh Cromwell
Scholarly Communications Manager
601-266-6200
joshua.cromwell@usm.edu

**Website:** https://aquila.usm.edu

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** We provide a platform and other support services to assist the university community with publishing activities in a digital format, with an aim toward promoting Open Access publishing wherever possible.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2012
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
  - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s); Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Newsletters; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 6
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 3
  - Number campus-based student-created journals:
  - Number external journals: 3
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 4
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 1
- Number of inactive journals: 5

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 1
- Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 1

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Library science; Health/nursing ethics; Marine biology; Education; History

**Top publications:** *Journal of Mississippi History* (journal); *Gulf and Caribbean Research* (journal); *Journal of Educational Technology Development and Exchange* (journal); *Journal of Health Ethics* (journal); *SLIS Connecting* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Primarily focused on academic journals but open to considering other content types on a case-by-case basis
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** data; images; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Digital Commons (bepress)

**Additional services:** analytics; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; audio/video streaming; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services; metadata; peer review management

**Digital preservation strategies:** Preservica

## POLICIES
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Authorship/contributorship:** https://aquila.usm.edu/jetde/policies.html
  - **Ethics:** https://aquila.usm.edu/jetde/policies.html#ethics
  - **Open access:** https://aquila.usm.edu/jetde/policies.html#oastatement
  - **Peer review:** https://aquila.usm.edu/jetde/policies.html#peerreview
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE)

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Changes in the past year:** We have sought to add additional journals over the past year who have lacked the support for fully online publishing to this point along with new titles originating on campus.

**Future plans:** We are aiming to expand our portfolio of diamond open access journals and Open Educational Resources. We also hope to add additional support for copy-editing/design and for accessibility.

# UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE, KNOXVILLE

*University Libraries*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary contact:** Holly Mercer
Senior Associate Dean
865-974-6899
hollymercer@utk.edu

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2005
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/ departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1.5
  - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s), Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Databases; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Monographs; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 8
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 1
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
  - Number external journals: 6
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 8
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 1
- Number of inactive journals: 4

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 1
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 0
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 0
  - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Anthropology; Appalachia; Education; Music

**Top publications:** *International Journal of Nuclear Security* (journal); *Journal of the Association for Technology in Music Instruction* (journal); *Future Energy: Opportunities and Challenges* (OER); *Simplicissimus, the German Adventurer* (ebook); *It's All About the Motivation: Factors That Influence Employee Motivation in Organizations* (ETD)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
  There is a shared services model, and the University of Tennessee Press is a division of the Libraries.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** data; multimedia; text

**Software and platforms:** Digital Commons (bepress); Islandora; locally developed software

**Additional services:** analytics; applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; peer review management; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Archivematica; bepress Archive; DuraCloud; HathiTrust

# UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
*University of Texas Libraries*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Scholarly Communications

**Primary contact:** Colleen Lyon
Head of Scholarly Communications
c.lyon@austin.utexas.edu

**Website:** https://repositories.lib.utexas.edu/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** University of Texas Libraries open access publishing efforts are designed to share online the products of the University's research and scholarship, to preserve these works for future generations, to promote new models of scholarly communication, and to help deepen community understanding of the value of higher education.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2008
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 4
  - **Number of individuals:** 8
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Charitable contributions, Endowment income, Library materials budget, Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Databases; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Open educational resources; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 4
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 3
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 4
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 2

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 2
- Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 1

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Top publications:** *Catalogue of American Amphibians and Reptiles* (taxa accounts); Population Research Center Research and Policy Brief Series (grey literature); *Ars Inveniendi Analytica* (journal); *Texas Education Review* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** data; text

**Software and platforms:** Dataverse; DSpace; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Pressbooks

**Additional services:** author advisory - copyright; cataloging; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; outreach

**Digital preservation strategies:** Amazon S3; Digital preservation services under discussion; In-house

## POLICIES
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Author rights/copyright:** https://wikis.utexas.edu/display/TSW/ Copyright+and+Licensing+Policy

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
**Changes in the past year:** We recently expanded our support for OER creation. We currently sponsor the Open Education Fellowship program, which supports accepted faculty members as they either author or adopt OER for their coursework. This fellowship offers its participants both a stipend and professional development opportunities.

# UNIVERSITY OF VERMONT

*University of Vermont Libraries*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** University of Vermont Press
press@uvm.edu

**Primary contact:** Tom Krause
Editorial Director–Books
608-658-7253
Thomas.krause@uvm.edu

**Website:** https://www.uvm.edu/press

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The University of Vermont (UVM) Press publishes digital research and scholarship with no barriers to access. Fully funded by the university, the UVM Press uses a diamond open-access model to ensure free readership, free authorship, and immediate online, global access to all its published titles. Through the UVM Press, the University of Vermont and the UVM Libraries are active participants in the global movement to make knowledge accessible, equitable, fast, and free, for all people. We are exploring innovative models of scholarly communication that align with the university's land-grant mission, values, and distinctive research strengths: the health of our environment and our societies.We recognize the connection between higher education and a healthy democracy and commit to making our published research accessible to all. The UVM Press, a division of the UVM Libraries, publishes born-digital, peer-reviewed, open-access scholarship in three categories: journals, books, and special projects. We collaborate with leading scholars and scholarly societies to develop innovative publishing projects. Affiliation with UVM is not a prerequisite for publishing with the UVM Press. We partner with scholarly societies and their representatives to establish new open-access journals or to transition existing journals to an open-access platform. We also partner with scholars at all career stages to develop books and book series in their areas of expertise. Our publishing model is built on shared responsibilities and a commitment not to profit, in any way, from published material. Staffed by a managing editor of journals and a books editor, the UVM Press provides consultation, strategy, editorial, and production services on a case-by-case basis.
- **Year publishing activities began:** Pilot journal project initiated in 2021; Press officially established/announced by the university in 2023; books division established in 2024

- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
  The journals division began full operations in June 2023 with its first publication, the *Journal of Ecological Engineering Design*. The Press was fully staffed as of January 2024.
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
  - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Journals; Monographs

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 1
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 0
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 1
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 1
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 0

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 0
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Ecological engineering design; Liberal arts; Environment; Planetary health; Public service

**Top publications:** *Journal of Ecological Engineering Design* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners but only if in our disciplinary specialty
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Scholarly societies and their representatives who wish to establish new open-access journals or to transition existing journals to an open-access platform; scholars at all career stages who wish to develop books and book series in their areas of expertise
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** images; text

**Software and platforms:** Open Journal Systems (OJS); PubPub

**Additional services:** assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - other; contract/license preparation; copyediting; developmental and/or substantive editing; graphic design (print or web); indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; peer review management; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** Internet Archive; Other

## POLICIES
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Other:** https://www.uvm.edu/press/publications
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Policies are in development. Our journals have adapted Open Access templates and language provided by Centre for Technology and Publishing at Birkbeck, University of London, and PubPub. Our journal publishing author agreement is based on Stuart Shieber's model open-access journal publication agreement, version 1.2, available at http://bit.ly/1m9UsNt.

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
**Changes in the past year:** The new, diamond open-access UVM Press was established and announced by the University of Vermont in June 2023. We published our first journal article in June 2023 under the direction of our inaugural editorial for the journals division, Aimee Diehl. We are supporting members of and publish journal content on PubPub, and we manage our editorial workflow on a hosted instance of Open Journal Systems maintained by Public Knowledge Project.

In January 2024, we hired the editorial director for our books division, Thomas Krause, who is tasked with developing the book publishing program. As of January 2024, we are contracted with Michigan Publishing to provide digital and print-on-demand publishing services and to develop and maintain our web portal. We expect this site to go live with backlist titles in fall 2024. (UVM Press was originally a traditional print publisher that was part of the now-defunct University Press of New England, which dissolved in 2018.)

**Future plans:** The journals division is accepting proposals for potential partnerships with 2 to 3 more journals, with a maximum capacity of 4 journals as currently staffed and funded. We plan to add UVM student interns to the program as workload increases.

**Other information:** The UVM Press was established as and will remain a fully diamond open-access model to ensure free readership, free authorship, and immediate online, global access to all its published titles. The UVM Press does not charge authors APCs or require libraries to subscribe to its published content. We recognize the connection between higher education and a healthy democracy and commit to making our published research accessible to all.

# UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA

*University of Virginia Library*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Aperio
publish@virginia.edu

**Primary contact:** Dave Ghamandi
Managing Editor, Aperio
publish@virginia.edu

**Website:** http://aperio.press

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** Aperio, a service of the University of Virginia Library, draws upon the strengths of the University to increase open access knowledge for a global audience in a variety of formats—journals, monographs, open educational resources, etc.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2010
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; Spanish; other languages

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/ department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
  - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Funding sources:** Endowment income, Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Monographs; Open educational resources

### Journal publishing statistics
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 5
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 4
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 5

### Monograph publishing statistics
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 0
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 0

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Modern philosophy; History; Linguistics; First aid education; Higher education administration

**Top publications:** *Journal of Modern Philosophy* (journal); *Language Documentation and Description* (journal); *International Journal of First Aid Education* (journal); *Essays in History* (journal)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; modeling; multimedia; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Dataverse; Janeway; Pressbooks

**Additional services:** analytics; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; contract/license preparation; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/ allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** AP Trust; CLOCKSS; LOCKSS

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Diversity, equity, and inclusion:** https://aperio.press/about
  - **Open access:** https://aperio.press/about
  - **Preservation:** https://aperio.press/about
  - **Other:** https://aperio.press/about

# UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON

*University of Washington Libraries*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Scholarly Communication and Publishing
uwlib-scp@uw.edu

**Primary contact:** Elizabeth Bedford
Scholarly Publishing Outreach Librarian
ebedford@uw.edu

**Website:** https://www.lib.washington.edu/scholpub

**Social media:** https://www.facebook.com/uwlibraries;
https://www.instagram.com/uofwalibraries;
https://www.youtube.com/uwlibraries; https://sites.uw.edu/libstrat

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** We support UW creators of intellectual content in sharing their work with the world.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 1998
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across several campuses
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 4
  - **Number of individuals:** 6
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Endowment income, Grants, Library materials budget, Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 2
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 2
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 1
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 3

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 0
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 14
  - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Southeast Asia; Anthropology; Information studies

**Top publications:** Electronic Theses and Dissertations Collection (ResearchWorks Repository); *Journal of Indo-Pacific Archeology* (journal); *Badass Womxn in the Pacific Northwest* (Pressbooks OER); *Financial Strategy for Public Managers* (Pressbooks OER); *Black Lives Matter Collective Storytelling Project* (Pressbooks OER)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
  University of Washington Press reports to the Dean of UW Libraries. While they maintain their own publishing workflows the Press and Libraries share a Manifold platform and some administrative support services.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Only work with internal partners
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** audio; data; images; text; video

**Software and platforms:** CONTENTdm; Digital Commons (bepress); DSpace; Manifold; Omeka; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Pressbooks; WordPress

**Additional services:** author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content

**Digital preservation strategies:** Other; PKP Open Preservation Network

## POLICIES
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Diversity, equity, and inclusion:** https://www.lib.washington.edu/about/edi
  - **Open access:** https://grad.uw.edu/current-students/enrollment-through-graduation/thesis-dissertation/

# UNIVERSITY OF WATERLOO

*University of Waterloo Library*
Academic Library | Canada

**Primary unit:** Digital Initiatives
libdi@library.uwaterloo.ca

**Primary contact:** Priscilla Carmini
Digital Repositories Librarian
519-888-4567 x45089
pcarmini@uwaterloo.ca

**Website:** https://uwaterloo.ca/library/services/open-journals-uwaterloo

**Social media:** https://www.facebook.com/UniversityofWaterlooLibrary/;
https://www.instagram.com/uwlibrary/?hl=en;
https://www.youtube.com/user/uwlibrary; https://uwaterloo.ca/library/blog

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The University of Waterloo Library provides open access publishing services for faculty and students based on Open Journal Systems, DSpace, Islandora, Dataverse, and Drupal platforms. We are a member of Crossref, and we can issue DOIs for hosted publications and offer DOIs to research data via DataCite Canada. We work individually with prospective editors and authors and can also assist with ISSN registration and journal indexing referrals.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 1998
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English; French; German

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
  - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Open educational resources; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 8
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 5
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
  - Number external journals: 2
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 8
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 1
- Number of inactive journals: 4

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 77
- Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 12

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Optometry; Disability studies; Economics; Sociology and criminology; Food studies

**Top publications:** *Canadian Journal of Optometry* (journal); *Canadian Food Studies/ La Revue canadienne des études sur l'alimentation* (journal); *Canadian Journal of Disability Studies* (journal); *Canadian Graduate Journal of Sociology and Criminology* (journal); *Review of Economic Analysis* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Authors wishing to publish using Open Journal Systems.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** data; images; multimedia; text

**Software and platforms:** Dataverse; DSpace; Islandora; Open Journal Systems (OJS)

**Additional services:** analytics; author advisory - copyright; cataloging; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; ISSN registry; outreach; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Digital preservation services under discussion; Permafrost

# VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY
*Jean and Alexander Heard Libraries*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Digital Lab
digital.lab@vanderbilt.edu

**Primary contact:** Shenmeng Xu
Librarian for Scholarly Communications
615-322-3566
shenmeng.xu@vanderbilt.edu

**Website:** https://www.library.vanderbilt.edu/digital-lab/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** The Jean and Alexander Heard Libraries foster emerging modes of open access publishing by providing scholarly, technical, and financial support for the digital dissemination of scholarly works produced by Vanderbilt faculty, students, and staff. The Libraries also collaborate with the Graduate School in the publishing of electronic theses and dissertations.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2004
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
  - **Number of individuals:** 6
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Databases; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Multimedia; Newsletters; Open educational resources; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 9
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 6
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 2
  - Number external journals: 1
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 9
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 3

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Top publications:** *AmeriQuests* (journal); *Homiletic* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

**Software and platforms:** DSpace; Omeka; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Scalar; WordPress

**Additional services:** analytics; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; data visualization; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; ISSN registry; metadata; outreach; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Amazon S3; Archivematica; Digital preservation services under discussion; In-house; LOCKSS

# VILLANOVA UNIVERSITY

*Falvey Library*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Falvey Library
journals@villanova.edu

**Primary contact:** Nancy Foasberg
Scholarly Communication Librarian
610-519-5075
nancy.foasberg@villanova.edu

**Website:** https://library.villanova.edu/about-falvey/library-initiatives/journals-at-villanova-university

**Social media:** https://www.facebook.com/FalveyLibrary; https://www.instagram.com/villanovalibrary; https://blog.library.villanova.edu/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** In support of Villanova University's academic mission, the library is committed to the creation and dissemination of scholarship; utilizing digital modes and exploring new media for scholarly communication; and fostering open and public access to scholarship.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2009
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English, Igbo

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
  - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Journals

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 5
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 4
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 1
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 5
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 3

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** History; Philosophy

**Top publications:** *Journal of Big History* (journal); *Puncta* (journal); *Veritas: Villanova Undergraduate Research Journal* (journal); *Concept: An Interdisciplinary Journal of Graduate Studies* (journal); *Ugegbe: Ịọnalụ Ụwandịigbo* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Open access and APC-free (or potentially open access and APC-free) journals with a connection to Villanova
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** images; text

**Software and platforms:** Open Journal Systems (OJS)

**Additional services:** DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers

**Digital preservation strategies:** Portico

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Changes in the past year:** As the library is a new member of Crossref, we have begun issuing DOIs and working more carefully on preservation for our journal publications.

**Future plans:** We are working on a more robust public-facing statement about our commitment to open access and library publishing. We are working to ensure that library publications support author rights and are issued under Creative Commons licenses when possible and appropriate.

---

### H I G H L I G H T E D   P U B L I C A T I O N



*Puncta* is an open-access, peer-reviewed philosophical journal established with the specific intention of redirecting phenomenological intentionality. It is our belief that phenomenology is not a mere descriptive practice, but an enactment of critique, that is, an ongoing process of revealing and interrogating the concrete conditions, institutions, and assumptions that structure lived experience, phenomenological inquiry, and thinking.

https://puncta.journals.villanova.edu/

# VIRGINIA COMMONWEALTH UNIVERSITY

*VCU Libraries*

Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** VCU Publishing
publishing@vcu.edu

**Primary contact:** Sam Byrd
Scholarly Publishing Librarian
804-827-3556
sbyrd@vcu.edu

**Website:** https://www.library.vcu.edu/research-teaching/publishing/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Based in the VCU Libraries, VCU Publishing amplifies VCU scholarly and research findings, and provides publishing opportunities and experiences for VCU students and faculty. VCU Publishing includes a portfolio of platforms and publishing services, and seeks partnerships within VCU and the Greater Richmond community to broaden that portfolio in ways that advance research, creative expression, and learning at VCU and for the region.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2003
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3
  - **Number of individuals:** 5
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s), Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Charitable contributions, Endowment income, Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Databases; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Open educational resources; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 7
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 7
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 7
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 7
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 5

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 0
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 3
  - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Art and design; Medical sciences; Public health; Education; Community engagement

**Top publications:** *Journal of Hip Hop Studies* (journal); *Journal of Social Theory in Art Education* (journal); *Auctus: The Journal of Undergraduate Research and Creativity* (journal); Electronic Theses and Dissertations; Undergraduate Research Posters

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Open access journals; Monographs (book-length works or collections) that have resonance with VCU's areas of focus, including arts, health care, education, urban community engagement, and diversity and inclusion
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

**Software and platforms:** Digital Commons (bepress); Omeka; Pressbooks; WordPress

**Additional services:** assistance with journal application for DOAJ; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; copyediting; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; training; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** Amazon Glacier; Amazon S3; AP Trust; HathiTrust; In-house

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Changes in the past year:** The past year saw the continued development of our OER publishing support. We also continue to develop our support for open access journal publishing; we signed contracts for four new peer-reviewed scholarly journals. We are working to better define our publishing services as we continue to grow.

---

### HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION



HEALTH SCIENCES COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT
An Overview of Fundamental Knowledge and Practices
2nd Edition
Medical Library Association Collection Development Caucus

This work was created by members of the Medical Library Association's Collection Development Caucus to provide librarians with key concepts about health sciences collection development.

https://dx.doi.org/10.21974/1tsq-na64

---

# VIRGINIA TECH
*Newman Library*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Virginia Tech Publishing
publishing@vt.edu

**Primary contact:** Corinne Guimont
Associate Director, Publishing and Digital Scholarship
gcorinne@vt.edu

**Website:** https://publishing.vt.edu/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** We are Virginia Tech's digital-first, open access publisher. Based in the University Libraries, Virginia Tech Publishing (VTP) is committed to increasing the visibility, reach, and impact of research produced at the university. We publish scholarly and educational materials in multiple formats for wide dissemination and permanent preservation. In addition to full-service publishing, we offer a variety of specialized services to support the publishing needs of the Virginia Tech community.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 1994
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
  Virginia Tech has been publishing online since 1994. In 2017 we created the Virginia Tech Publishing imprint to better serve the needs of the university.
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 6
  - **Number of individuals:** 5
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s), Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Grants, Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Databases; Expansive digital publications; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 12
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 2
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 4
  - Number external journals: 5
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 11
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 1
- Number of inactive journals: 39

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 3
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 2
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 5
  - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 4

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Engineering/technology education; Social sciences; Humanities; Digital humanities

**Top publications:** *Fundamentals of Business* (OER); *Introduction to Biosystems Engineering* (OER); *Community Policing in Nigeria* (book); *Content Operations from Start to Scale* (book); *Studies in Engineering Education* (journal)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Books; Journals; Open Textbooks; Born-Digital Projects; Podcasts/Multimedia
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; images; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

**Software and platforms:** Omeka; Pressbooks; Scalar; Ubiquity platforms; WordPress

**Additional services:** author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; copyediting; developmental and/or substantive editing; DOI assignment/ allocation of identifiers; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; peer review management; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** Amazon S3; AP Trust; CLOCKSS; In-house; MetaArchive

---

### HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION



This textbook is adapted from openly-licensed works in geoscience by Laura Neser (Virginia Tech). It is designed for a typical 1000-level university introductory course in the geosciences with numerous features optimized for viewing online.

https://doi.org/10.21061/introearthscience

# VIVA

Consortium | United States

**Primary unit:** VIVA Open and Affordable Program
vivapub@gmu.edu

**Primary contact:** Jessica Kirschner
Digital Publishing Coordinator
vivapub@gmu.edu

**Website:** https://vivalib.org/

**Social media:** https://facebook.com/vivalibraries

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The VIVA Open and Affordable Course Content Initiative investigates and supports sustainable educational resource and access models that enable equitable and inclusive learning, give faculty control over instructional materials, and lower the costs of higher education for Virginia students. As a part of the larger initiative, VIVA Open Grants empower teaching faculty to contribute to the field of open course materials by providing awardees with the tools they need to produce openly licensed course materials, including funding, platforms, and publishing support.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2019
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
  VIVA has run a grant program since 2019. The more direct publishing services began in 2023 and are still in development.
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; some foreign language OER

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Organization (e.g., non-profit association, library consortium) that provides or supports library publishing activities on behalf of its library members
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1.5
  - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Open educational resources

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 5
- Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 2

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Top publications:** *Open Music Theory* (OER); *Foundations of American Education: A Critical Lens* (OER); *Introduction to Petrology* (OER); *Early Childhood Literacy: Engaging and Empowering Emergent Readers and Writers, Birth - Age 5* (OER)

## PARTNERS
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Only work with internal partners
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** OER written by Virginia faculty can be submitted to the VIVA Open Grant program for consideration.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** text

**Software and platforms:** Pressbooks

**Additional services:** author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; compiling indexes and/or tables of contents; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; image services; ISBN registry; marketing; peer review management; print-on-demand; typesetting

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
**Changes in the past year:** In 2023, VIVA restructured our Open Grant program to include publishing support for grantees in partnership with an external publishing services provider, Knowledge Works Global (KGL). Content creation grants can now take advantage of peer review management, copyediting, layout, and more.
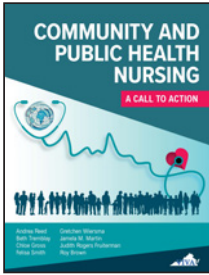
# WAKE FOREST UNIVERSITY
*Z. Smith Reynolds Library*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Yellow Leaf Publishing

**Primary contact:** Kyle Denlinger
Digital Pedagogy and Open Education Librarian
336-758-5964
denlinkd@wfu.edu

**Website:** https://yellowleafpublishing.org

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** Yellow Leaf Publishing aims to expand the possibilities for digital scholarship, digital pedagogy, and open education at Wake Forest University.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2022
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
  - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Expansive digital publications

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** History; Environmental studies; Leadership and character; Women's, gender, and sexuality studies

**Top publications:** *Domestic Knowledge* (expansive digital publication); *Gender and Sexuality in World History* (expansive digital publication); *Decarbonizing Character* (expansive digital publication)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** images; multimedia; text; visualizations

**Software and platforms:** DSpace; PubPub; WordPress

**Additional services:** author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; dataset management; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; metadata

**Digital preservation strategies:** Amazon S3; In-house

## POLICIES
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Other:** https://zsr.wfu.edu/digital-scholarship/core-principles/

---

### H I G H L I G H T E D   P U B L I C A T I O N



**GENDER & SEXUALITY IN WORLD HISTORY**

EDITED BY MIR YARFITZ
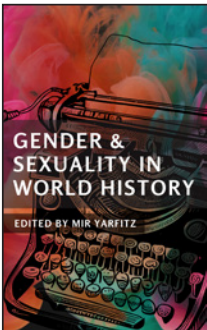
Undergraduate history students at Wake Forest University worked together to produce this collection of primary source analyses that explore the historical significance of gender and sexuality.

https://genderhistory.pubpub.org/

257

# WASHINGTON STATE UNIVERSITY
*WSU Libraries*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Center for Digital Scholarship and Curation
libraries.research@wsu.edu

**Website:** https://rex.libraries.wsu.edu/esploro/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** Research Exchange is the institutional repository for Washington State University—a space designed to preserve and share university scholarship. We invite all members of the university community to share their research, including: articles, book chapters, working papers, technical reports, conference presentations, posters, images, media, datasets, and educational resources.
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Newsletters; Open educational resources

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; text; video

**Software and platforms:** CONTENTdm; Murkurtu; Pressbooks

**Additional services:** analytics; cataloging; digitization; DOI assignment/ allocation of identifiers; metadata; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Amazon S3

# WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY IN ST. LOUIS

*University Libraries*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Scholarly Communications and
Digital Publishing Services (ScholPub)
digital@wumail.wustl.edu

**Primary contact:** Elizabeth Schwartz
Digital Publishing Manager
314-935-5970
e.schwartz@wustl.edu

**Website:** https://library.wustl.edu/research-support/scholarly-and-digital-publishing/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Scholarly Communication and Digital Publishing Services develops and supports strategies for promoting the dissemination, accessibility, and impact of your work. Scholarly Communication and Digital Publishing Services also provides information and assistance with open educational practices, funder mandates, APCs, ORCID iDs, and measuring impact.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2009
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English; open to other languages

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3
  - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Endowment income, Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Open educational resources; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 5
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 0
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 5
  - Number external journals: 1
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 5
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 1

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 3
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 0
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 2
  - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Law; Librarianship; Film and media studies; Public health; Visual arts / fine arts

**Top publications:** *Political Librarian* (journal); *Cinematograph* (journal); *Washington University Undergraduate Law Review* (journal); *American Encounters* (textbook); *An Introduction to Set Theory* (textbook)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
  Data services publishes data sets through their data repository and supports story maps and Omeka S–based digital exhibits. We collaborate with them through offering copyright/licensing support and, when necessary, platform support for Omeka S.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; modeling; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

**Software and platforms:** Digital Commons (bepress); Janeway; locally developed software; Omeka; Pressbooks; Samvera (including Hyku or Hyrax); Scalar; WordPress

**Additional services:** applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; compiling indexes and/or tables of contents; contract/license preparation; data visualization; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; outreach; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Amazon S3; Archive-It; bepress Archive; Digital preservation services under discussion; Internet Archive; Portico

## POLICIES
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Author rights/copyright:** https://wustl.edu/about/compliance-policies/intellectual-property-research-policies/intellectual-property/
  - **Open access:** https://research.wustl.edu/open-research-policy/?_ga=2.174012323.1032380332.1712862114-812038929.1663087345n.com/sites.wustl.edu/dist/e/2576/files/2020/09/Open-Access-5-9-2011.pdf
  - **Privacy/confidentiality:** https://wustl.edu/about/compliance-policies/computers-internet-policies/internet-privacy-policy

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
**Changes in the past year:** In 2023, WashU's Digital Library Publishing Services department was combined with our Scholarly Communications department. The library hired a digital publishing manager, and subsequently the unit became fully staffed. As a reconfigured department, we are placing an emphasis on open educational resources and practices in our publications.

In addition to reconfiguring our publishing program's departmental home, we added a new platform for digital publishing, Domain of One's Own (https://publish.library.wustl.edu/). Domain of One's Own is a service through Reclaim Hosting which allows us to offer patrons free to use cPanel accounts on which they can run open source web publishing applications including Omeka, WordPress, and Scalar.

# HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION
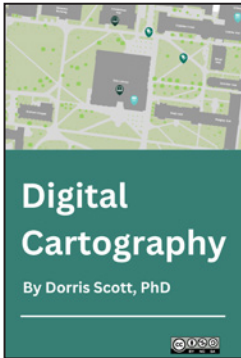
*Digital Cartography* covers foundational cartographic principles that are needed to make effective maps. By the end of this book, a reader will be able to: (1) Describe how cartographic concepts such generalization, scale and projection will affect mapping products; (2) Identify the medium, purpose, and spatial data requirements to create a map that is appropriate to a specific audience; (3) Evaluate maps produced by peers and various organizations; and (4) Construct maps that effectively use color, font, and other design elements using ArcGIS Pro.

# WAYNE STATE UNIVERSITY

*Wayne State University Library System*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Digital Publishing House
lib.publishing@wayne.edu

**Primary contact:** Joshua Neds-Fox
Coordinator for Digital Publishing
313-577-4460
dp5745@wayne.edu

**Website:** https://guides.lib.wayne.edu/publishing/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Digital Publishing in the Library System exists to foster the development, production, and preservation of scholarly communication through open access (OA) publication. Our goal is to make research and creative activities as freely available as possible, paying as much attention to our local needs as our global ones, and operating with a sense of equity and social justice.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2010
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
  - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 3
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 3
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 1
- Number of inactive journals: 8

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Top publications:** *Clinical Research in Practice* (journal); *Rushton Journal of Undergraduate Humanities Research* (journal); *The Woodward Review* (journal); *Mathematics for Biomedical Physics* (open textbook); *Urban Health: A Practical Application for Clinical Based Learning* (open textbook)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Start-up open access journals or faculty-led journals transitioning to open access; Open educational resources and open textbooks; Digital humanities projects; Wayne State-affiliated publishing projects that don't fit in traditional scholarly workflows
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** data; images; text

**Software and platforms:** CONTENTdm; Digital Commons (bepress); Omeka

**Additional services:** author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; copyediting; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; image services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** Digital preservation services under discussion; In-house

## POLICIES

- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:**
At the Publisher level, we govern our own practice by reference to the joint
statement of the Committee on Publication Ethics, Directory of Open Access
Journals, the Open Access Scholarly Publishers Association, and the World
Association of Medical Editors on Principles of transparency and best practice
in scholarly publishing (https://doaj.org/apply/transparency/). While specific
policies under the core guidelines enumerated in this statement are left to
the journals themselves, our guidance to editorial teams and any actions we
take will adhere to these Principles (https://guides.lib.wayne.edu/publishing/
policies).

# WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY

*West Virginia University Libraries*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Research Support and Engagement
librarydeanoffice@mail.wvu.edu

**Primary contact:** Jonah McAllister-Erickson
Scholarly Communication Librarian
304-293-0334
dpi@mail.wvu.edu

**Website:** https://library.wvu.edu/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** The WVU Libraries publishing program is designed to meet the scholarly publishing needs of West Virginia University and the West Virginia scholarly community. We aim to provide open access and non-profit publishing expertise, services, and platforms to enhance the scholarly output options of our community.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2017
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** One priority among many
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
  - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 3
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 3
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 3
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 3
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 3

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 1
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 0
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Top publications:** *West Virginia Law Review* (journal); *Mountaineer Undergraduate Research Review* (journal); *Calliope* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** data; images; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Digital Commons (bepress)

**Additional services:** analytics; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; ISSN registry; training

# HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION
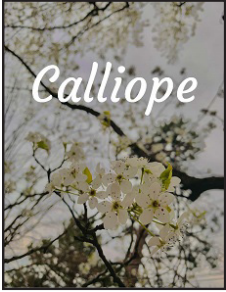
West Virginia University's undergraduate literary journal. Publishing for 35 years, this award winning student run journal publishes poetry, fiction, nonfiction, and artwork from WVU students.

https://researchrepository.wvu.edu/calliope/

# WESTERN UNIVERSITY

*Western Libraries*
Academic Library | Canada

**Primary unit:** Research and Scholarly Communication
rsclib@uwo.ca

**Primary contact:** Kristin Hoffmann
Research and Scholarly Communication Librarian
519-661-2111 x84818
khoffma8@uwo.ca

**Website:** https://www.lib.uwo.ca/scholarship/journal_publishing.html

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The publishing mission of Western Libraries is to work directly with faculty and students to achieve their academic publishing goals by providing tools for and expertise in disseminating original scholarly work, advocating for open access, and educating them about ethical and rigorous publishing processes and standards.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2008
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English; French; Spanish

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/ department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3
  - **Number of individuals:** 7
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s), Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Grants, Library materials budget, Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Databases; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Open educational resources; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 30
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 14
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 16
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 29
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 11

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 0
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 3
  - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 0

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** data; images; modeling; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

**Software and platforms:** Dataverse; Digital Commons (bepress); Omeka; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Pressbooks

**Additional services:** assistance with journal application for DOAJ; audio/video streaming; cataloging; data visualization; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; outreach; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Other; Permafrost

## POLICIES
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Other:** https://ir.lib.uwo.ca/about.html

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
**Other information:** We also provide substantial Geographic Information Systems (GIS) services and support for publishing, using Esri GIS software.

---

**H I G H L I G H T E D   P U B L I C A T I O N**



The *Journal of Open Hardware* is a peer reviewed open access publication for open hardware research and development. In May 2024, the journal migrated from Ubiquity Press to Western Libraries' publishing services, allowing the journal to offer open access publishing at no cost to the author.

https://ojs.lib.uwo.ca/index.php/openhardware

---

# WHATCOM COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:**
rmckernan@whatcom.edu

**Primary contact:** Roe McKernan
OER Librarian
360-383-3954
rmckernan@whatcom.edu

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The WCC Library acquires, preserves, and provides access to materials in digital formats that are essential to the research and teaching mission of Whatcom Community College. The Library supports several repository sites to address the varying needs of the members of the WCC community including faculty, staff and student scholarship.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2014
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
  Between early and established.
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
  - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library materials budget, Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Grey literature; Multimedia; Open educational resources

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 10
- Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 0

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; images; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Omeka; Pressbooks; WordPress

**Additional services:** author advisory - copyright; digitization; image services; metadata; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Internet Archive

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Other information:** We are a small suburban community college library that uses open source technologies to publish and support student and employee scholarship.

# WINONA STATE UNIVERSITY

*Darrell W. Krueger Library*
Academic Library | United States

**Primary unit:** Digital Collections
klarson@winona.edu

**Primary contact:** Kendall Larson
Digital Collections and Liaison Librarian
507-457-5367
klarson@winona.edu

**Website:** https://openriver.winona.edu/

**Social media:** https://www.facebook.com/WSUKruegerLibrary;
http://www.instagram.com/wsukruegerlibrary

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** We support publishing projects that enhance student writing, researching, and creative experiences at Winona State University (WSU). We also support faculty and staff research projects connected to the WSU curricula, university, and region's history.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2018
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/ department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 0.25
  - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Open educational resources; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 3
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 2
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 2
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 4

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 1
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 0
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Education; Nursing; History; Archives; Creative multimedia

**Top publications:** Winona City Newspaper Database (digital collection); Research and Creative Achievement Day (digital collection); Winonan Student Newspaper (digital collection); Spirit of Winona and the Heartland (digital collection)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** We continue to build our university and community partnerships. Our priority is student and faculty research and creative projects. We also seek external partners to preserve the history of Winona State University and southeast Minnesota.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** audio; images; multimedia; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Digital Commons (bepress)

**Digital preservation strategies:** Digital preservation services under discussion

# YELLOWHEAD TRIBAL COLLEGE

*Yellowhead Tribal College library*
Academic Library | Canada

**Primary contact:** Nitya Khetarpal
Research Proposal and Grant Writer
nitya.khetarpal@ytced.ca

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The Yellowhead Tribal College library exists to serve the needs of the Alexander, Alexis, O'Chiese and Sunchild First Nations who reside on what is now called Edmonton, Canada.
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 1—Pilot
- **Open access focus:** One priority among many
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Some
- **Publishing languages:** English; Cree; Saulteaux Ojibwe (Anishinaabemowin); Stoney

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
  - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Grants, Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Databases

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Indigenous social work; Indigenous governance; Indigenous environmental stewardship; Foundational learning; Indigenous history

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Open education resources that empower indigenous data sovereignty; language preservation and revitalization
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Changes in the past year:** We intend to support indigenous social work students in dissemination and publication (e.g. conferences proceedings, manuscripts, etc.) during their undergraduate or graduate journeys with us.

**Future plans:** We are developing a repository of language recordings as part of ongoing language preservation and revitalization initiatives.

# LIBRARIES OUTSIDE
# NORTH AMERICA

# AUCKLAND UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY

*Te Mātāpuna - Library & Learning Services*
Academic Library | New Zealand

**Primary unit:** Tuwhera
tuwhera@aut.ac.nz

**Primary contact:**
Scholarly Communications Coordinator
+64-0-9921-9999 ext.7522
tuwhera@aut.ac.nz

**Website:** https://tuwhera.aut.ac.nz/

**Social media:** https://twitter.com/AUT_SC

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** Knowledge exists for the benefit of the communities from which it comes. We believe in openness, sharing, and toll-free access to research. We support the development of a sustainable and equitable commons. Tuwhera is a te reo Māori word with multiple meanings: be open, opening up. We chose the name in collaboration with Māori staff from Te Ara Poutama at AUT to acknowledge parallels with, and to honour Māori reciprocal concepts and ideals such as ako (learning/teaching), awhi (to cherish), manaaki (hospitality, support, care), and mana tangata (empowerment, humanity).
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2016
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** Mainly English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 5
  - **Number of individuals:** 5
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Monographs; Open educational resources

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Art and design; Māori and Pacific Indigenous research; Health sciences; Communication and journalism; Finance

**Top publications:** *Interstices* (journal); *Pacific Journalism Review* (journal); *Te Kaharoa* (journal); *Psychotherapy and Politics International* (journal); *Three-Dimensional Physique Assessment in the Military: New Zealand Defence Force Anthropometry Survey Protocols and Summary Statistics* (ebook)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; images; text

**Software and platforms:** DSpace; Open Conference Systems (OCS); Open Journal Systems (OJS); Open Monograph Press (OMP); Pressbooks

**Additional services:** author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** CLOCKSS; LOCKSS

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Future plans:** We have joined the Council of Australian University Libraries Open Educational Resources Collective and have three new OERs underway. These will be published via Pressbooks.

# AUSTRALIAN CATHOLIC UNIVERSITY

*Australian Catholic University Library*

Academic Library | Australia

**Website:** https://acuresearchbank.acu.edu.au/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** One priority among many
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/ department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Posters

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** data; text

**Additional services:** author advisory - copyright; cataloging; dataset management; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; ISBN registry

# BERLIN UNIVERSITIES PUBLISHING

*University library of Freie Universität Berlin; University library of Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin; University library of Technische Universität Berlin; Medical library of Charité - Universitätsmedizin Berlin*
Consortium | Germany

**Primary unit:** Berlin Universities Publishing
koordination@berlin-universities-publishing.de

**Primary contact:** Christina Riesenweber
BerlinUP coordinator
+49 30 2093 99290
koordination@berlin-universities-publishing.de

**Website:** https://www.berlin-universities-publishing.de/index.html

**Social media:** https://openbiblio.social/@berlinup

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Berlin Universities Publishing (BerlinUP) is an academic, non-commercial open access publisher for all disciplinary foci of the Berlin research landscape. Publishing with BerlinUP does not require a high level of funding for individual scientists or research projects. BerlinUP deliberately sets itself apart from profit-oriented, commercial publishers and strives for a publication model that is free of charge for authors and readers.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2022
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** German; English; others

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Organization (e.g., non-profit association, library consortium) that provides or supports library publishing activities on behalf of its library members
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 6
  - **Number of individuals:** 6
- **Funding sources:** Grants, Library materials budget, Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Journals; Monographs

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 3
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 3
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 3
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 0

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 4
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 4
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Social sciences; Humanities; Materials science and materials engineering; Civil engineering and architecture; Computer science

**Top publications:** *Interdisziplinäre Beiträge zur Bildungsforschung 2023* (book); *Open Gender Journal* (journal); *How2Kiez* (book); *Journal of Geography Education* (journal); *Moderne Stadtgeschichte* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** data; images; text

**Software and platforms:** DSpace; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Open Monograph Press (OMP)

**Additional services:** analytics; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; contract/license preparation; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; indexing services; metadata

**Digital preservation strategies:** Other

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Accessibility:** https://www.berlin-universities-publishing.de/en/ueber-uns/policies/barrierefreiheit/index.html
  - **Author rights/copyright:** https://www.berlin-universities-publishing.de/en/ueber-uns/policies/open-access-grundsaetze/index.html
  - **Ethics:** https://www.berlin-universities-publishing.de/en/books/qualitaetssicherung/index.html
  - **Open access:** https://www.berlin-universities-publishing.de/en/ueber-uns/policies/open-access-grundsaetze/index.html
  - **Peer review:** https://www.berlin-universities-publishing.de/en/books/books-peer-review/index.html
  - **Privacy/confidentiality:** https://www.berlin-universities-publishing.de/en/ueber-uns/policies/datenschutz/index.html
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** COPE, OASPA, UNESCO Sustainable Development Goals, German Research Council, European Research Council, AG Universitàtsverlage, Association of European University Presses

# CARDIFF UNIVERSITY

*University Library Service*
Academic Library | United Kingdom

**Primary unit:** Cardiff University Press
cardiffuniversitypress@cardiff.ac.uk

**Primary contact:** Alice Percival
Executive Officer
cardiffuniversitypress@cardiff.ac.uk

**Website:** https://cardiffuniversitypress.org

**Social media:** https://cardiffunipress.wordpress.com;
https://twitter.com/cuopenresearch

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** Our mission is to publish high-quality original academic research online at minimal or no cost and without making a profit, to ensure that the publications conform to open access principles, and to comply with funder and UKRI mandates through Creative Commons licenses. Our vision is to develop Cardiff University Press further as a high-impact, pioneering institutional publisher, committed to innovation and excellence in publishing, for the benefit of both academia and the wider external community.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2015
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** We will consider content in any language, but the majority of our publications are in English. We are particularly keen to encourage submissions in the Welsh language and published our first Welsh monograph in November 2020.

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/ department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
  - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Journals; Monographs

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 10
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 8
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 2
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 10
- Number of inactive journals: 2

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 1
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 1
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 1

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** History; Literature; Language; Cultural studies; Engineering

**Top publications:** *The Material Culture of English Rural Households c1250–1600* (book); *Martial Arts Studies* (journal); *Intersectional Perspectives: Identity, Culture, and Society* (journal); *Human Computer Interaction and Emerging Technologies* (conference proceedings); *Welsh Economic Review* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** High quality, research-based academic journals in any discipline related to Cardiff University research; Scholarly books or edited volumes in any discipline related to Cardiff University research, where at least one co-author or co-editor is a staff member or student of Cardiff University; All submitted journal and book titles must be suitable for Open Access and not-for-profit publication
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** audio; images; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Ubiquity platforms; WordPress

**Additional services:** analytics; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; digitization; DOI assignment/ allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; peer review management; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** CLOCKSS; In-house; Portico

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Authorship/contributorship:** https://www.cardiffuniversitypress.org/site/ publish/
  - **Open access:** https://www.cardiffuniversitypress.org/site/research- integrity/
  - **Peer review:** https://cardiffuniversitypress.org/site/peer-review-policies/
  - **Preservation:** https://www.cardiffuniversitypress.org/site/research- integrity/
  - **Other:** https://www.cardiffuniversitypress.org/site/research-integrity/
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Ubiquity Press; COPE

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Changes in the past year:** In 2023, Cardiff University Press (CardiffUP) added two new journal titles to its portfolio: the *European Journal of Microwave Energy (EJME)* and *Agoriad: a Journal of Spatial Theory (Agoriad)*. The inaugural issues of these journals are due for publication later in 2024. CardiffUP has also been piloting a new and innovative publication process for volumes of conference proceedings, following an increase in demand for this type of publication. The pilot exercise is close to completion, with publication of two volumes expected in spring 2024.

**Future plans:** The Editorial Board of CardiffUP is keen to develop its activities in a rapidly-changing academic environment. In addition to providing more support for potential and existing authors/editors from Cardiff University, experimenting with new publication processes, seeking new sources of funding and promoting equity, diversity and inclusion in all aspects of its work, it is now focusing on how to integrate the Press more fully in Cardiff University's research infrastructure, becoming a vital part of the support that the University offers to its researchers.

# COUNCIL OF AUSTRALIAN UNIVERSITY LIBRARIANS

Consortium | Australia

**Primary unit:** CAUL Open Educational Resources Collective
oercollective@caul.edu.au

**Primary contact:**
CAUL Open Educational Resources Collective Project Officer
oercollective@caul.edu.au

**Website:** https://oercollective.caul.edu.au/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** The CAUL Open Educational Resources Collective provides a shared open textbook publishing platform (via Pressbooks) for participating CAUL Member institutions. It facilitates both independent publishing by authors at participating institutions, as well as collaborative, cross-institutional publishing. The Collective builds community and capacity across CAUL Member institutions to support open textbook publishing.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2022
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; Chinese; Japanese

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Organization (e.g., non-profit association, library consortium) that provides or supports library publishing activities on behalf of its library members
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
  - **Number of individuals:** 1

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Monographs; Open educational resources

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 19
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0

## PARTNERS
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; images; multimedia; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Pressbooks

**Additional services:** analytics

# COVENTRY UNIVERSITY

*Coventry University Library*
Academic Library | United Kingdom

**Primary unit:** Coventry Open Press
john.atkinson@coventry.ac.uk

**Primary contact:** John Atkinson
john.atkinson@coventry.ac.uk

**Website:** https://libguides.coventry.ac.uk/rsp/coventryopenpress

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** Coventry Open Press has been established (2023) to embrace the opportunities of open access scholarly publishing, based in, and supported by, the Research and Scholarly Publications Team in Coventry University's Library.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2023
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Journals; Monographs

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** images; multimedia; text

**Software and platforms:** Open Journal Systems (OJS); Open Monograph Press (OMP)

**Additional services:** author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; copyediting; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; peer review management; print-on-demand; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** Other; Preservica

# DUBLIN BUSINESS SCHOOL
*Dublin Business School Library*
Academic Library | Ireland



**Primary unit:** DBS Applied Research and Theory Journal
journal@dbs.ie

**Primary contact:** Louise Cooke-Escapil
Research Librarian
journal@dbs.ie

**Website:** https://journal.dbs.ie/

**Social media:** https://twitter.com/TheDBSJournal

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** *DBS Applied Research and Theory Journal* is an open access, annual academic journal published by Dublin Business School. The journal is a cross institutional, international endeavour which features peer reviewed articles from a range of academic contributors including students alongside faculty, submitted from across the sector. A key goal of the journal is to facilitate high quality applied research across a range of contexts with priority given to research that is directed towards a practical application or implication. It is intended that by welcoming submissions from across a range of disciplines the journal will bridge the gap between theory and practice. We encourage persons working in the field of applied research wishing to communicate recent developments in their field to contribute to the journal. We welcome submissions with an interdisciplinary focus, from academic papers, to original research, to reflections and more.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2017, with a rebrand and relaunch in 2024
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3):
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across campus
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
  - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library materials budget, Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Journals

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 1
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 0
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 1
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Applied research

**Top publications:** *DBS Applied Research and Theory Journal* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners but only if in our disciplinary specialty
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Authors publishing on practical applications of theoretical work.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** images; text

**Software and platforms:** Open Journal Systems (OJS)

**Additional services:** author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; copyediting; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; ISSN registry; metadata; outreach; peer review management; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** LOCKSS

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Ethics:** https://journal.dbs.ie/index.php/dbs/about
  - **Open access:** https://journal.dbs.ie/index.php/dbs/about
  - **Peer review:** https://journal.dbs.ie/index.php/dbs/about
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Committee on Publication Ethics (https://publicationethics.org/) and Creative Commons (https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/4.0/)

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Changes in the past year:** In the past year, the *DBS Business Review* has undergone and rebrand and a relaunch as the *DBS Applied Research and Theory Journal*. The focus of the journal has shifted from a business journal to a journal which focuses on practical applications of research.

---

## HIGHLIGHTED PUBLICATION

The *Applied Research and Theory Journal* is an open access, peer-reviewed, interdisciplinary academic journal published by the DBS Library Press.

https://journal.dbs.ie/index.php/dbs

# DURBAN UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY
*DUT Library*
Academic Library | South Africa

**Primary unit:** Library
dutlibrary@dut.ac.za

**Primary contact:** Sean Carte
Digital Services Librarian
seanc@dut.ac.za

**Website:** https://library.dut.ac.za

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2007
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/ department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
  - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Monographs

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 1
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 0
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 1
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 1
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 1
- Number of inactive journals: 0

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 1
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 0
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Top publications:** *African Journal of Inter/Multidisciplinary Studies* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** data; text

**Software and platforms:** DSpace; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Open Monograph Press (OMP)

**Additional services:** author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata

**Digital preservation strategies:** In-house

## POLICIES
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Open access:** https://library.dut.ac.za/wp-content/uploads/2018/08/Open_Access_Policy_2016.pdf

# FRIEDRICH-ALEXANDER-UNIVERSITÀT ERLANGEN-NÜRNBERG (FAU)
*University Library of Erlangen-Nürnberg*
Academic Library | Germany

**Primary unit:** FAU University Press
university-press@fau.de

**Primary contact:** Markus Putnings
Senior Librarian, Publishing Manager
+49-9131-8527835
university-press@fau.de

**Website:** https://www.university-press.fau.de/

**Social media:** https://www.facebook.com/UBFAU;
https://www.youtube.com/@UBErlangenNurnberg;
https://www.university-press.fau.de/news/; https://twitter.com/ub_fau

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** The University Library of Erlangen-Nürnberg manages the open access publishing house FAU University Press on behalf of the Friedrich-Alexander-Universität Erlangen-Nürnberg (FAU) and its Open Science Policy (doi: 10.5281/zenodo.5602559). The aim is to publish and disseminate selected publications by members of the university quickly and cost-effectively in open access and optionally also in print. The publishing portfolio covers the entire spectrum of disciplines taught at FAU.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2011
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** German; English; other

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 4
  - **Number of individuals:** 6
- **Funding sources:** Charge backs/cost sharing, Library materials budget, Library operating budget, Sales revenue

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Journals; Monographs

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 0
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 0
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 0
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 1

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 43
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 43
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 43

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Humanities; Engineering and materials sciences; Law; Social sciences; Informatics

**Top publications:** *Sources of Solidarity. A Short Introduction to the Foundations of Human Rights* (book); *Researching Academic Freedom. Guidelines and Sample Case Studies* (book); *Invasive Computing* (book); *Learning and Teaching EU–Latin America and the Caribbean Relations. An Open Educational Resource* (book); *The Cooccurrence of Linguistic Structures* (book)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
  The library-administered institutional repository OPEN FAU (https://open.fau.de/home) is used for FAU University Press publications. FAU University Press works are published there as full texts; they are assigned with a DOI and digitally archived for the long term.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** FAU accepts only monographic works by members of FAU, i.e., such works are welcome to be referred to us.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** data; text

**Software and platforms:** DSpace; WordPress

**Additional services:** assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; image services; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; peer review management; print-on-demand; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** In-house

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Accessibility:** https://www.university-press.fau.de/wp-content/uploads/2024/01/Diversitaets-_und_Inklusionsrichtlinie_01-2024_EN_accessible.pdf
  - **Antiracism:** https://www.university-press.fau.de/wp-content/uploads/2024/01/Diversitaets-_und_Inklusionsrichtlinie_01-2024_EN_accessible.pdf
  - **Author rights/copyright:** https://www.university-press.fau.de/publizieren/rechte-en.shtml
  - **Conflict of interest:** https://www.university-press.fau.de/en/publizieren/beschwerde-interessenskonflikt/
  - **Diversity, equity, and inclusion:** https://www.university-press.fau.de/wp-content/uploads/2024/01/Diversitaets-_und_Inklusionsrichtlinie_01-2024_EN_accessible.pdf
  - **Editorial board:** https://www.university-press.fau.de/wp-content/uploads/2024/01/Editorial-Policy-English_12-2023_accessible.pdf
  - **Ethics:** https://www.university-press.fau.de/wp-content/uploads/2024/01/Publication-Ethics-English_2024-01accessible.pdf
  - **Inclusive language:** https://www.university-press.fau.de/wp-content/uploads/2024/01/Diversitaets-_und_Inklusionsrichtlinie_01-2024_EN_accessible.pdf
  - **Open access:** https://www.university-press.fau.de/en/open-science/
  - **Peer review:** https://www.university-press.fau.de/en/publizieren/open-peer-review/
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Committee on Publication Ethics

# GRIFFITH COLLEGE

*Griffith College Library*
Academic Library | Ireland

**Primary unit:** Griffith Open
griffithopen@griffith.ie

**Primary contact:** Dimphne Nà Bhraonáin
Repository Manager
00 353 1 415 0490
dimphne.nibhraonain@griffith.ie

**Website:** https://go.griffith.ie/information.html

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2014
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
  We are currently in the process of upgrading our platform and are migrating over to DSpace.
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/ department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 0

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Open educational resources

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Individual faculty, Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** audio; images; multimedia; text; video

**Software and platforms:** DSpace; EPrints

**Additional services:** author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Amazon S3

# HEIDELBERG UNIVERSITY

*Heidelberg University Library*
Academic Library | Germany

**Primary unit:** Heidelberg University Publishing
heiup@ub.uni-heidelberg.de

**Primary contact:** Anja Konopka
Editorial office and proofreading
+49 62 2154 2569
konopka@ub.uni-heidelberg.de

**Website:** https://heiup.uni-heidelberg.de

**Social media:** https://twitter/heiUP_HD

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The mission of Heidelberg University Publishing is to provide open access to outstanding academic publications. We see the opportunities afforded by digital publishing as a way to advance the visibility of research output beyond the confines of academic disciplines. For us, this means that we publish open access, follow a consistent e-strategy, use innovative digital publication formats, and ensure quality through a peer review process (usually double blind).
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2015
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** German; English; French; Italian

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/ department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 6
  - **Number of individuals:** 14
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s), Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Author fees, Library operating budget, Non-library campus budget, Sales revenue

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 6
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 5
  - Number campus-based student-created journals:
  - Number external journals: 1
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 5
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 3

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 16
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 16
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 16

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** History; Art history and music; Linguistics; Social sciences; Natural sciences

**Top publications:** *The Mulukī Ain of 1854: Nepal's First Legal Code* (monograph); *Das Mittelalter. Perspektiven mediàvistischer Forschung* (journal); *The Psychology of Human Thought: An Introduction* (monograph); Tooltips for Theoretical Physics: Concepts of Modern Theoretical Physics, Scales and Mathematical Tools (lecture notes); *Apocalyptica. Journal for Apocalyptic and Post-Apocalyptic Studies* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** multimedia; text

**Software and platforms:** EPrints; locally developed software; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Open Monograph Press (OMP); PubPub

**Additional services:** assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; copyediting; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; peer review management; print-on-demand; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** Other

## POLICIES
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Ethics:** https://heiup.uni-heidelberg.de/libraryFiles/downloadPublic/66
  - **Open access:** https://heiup.uni-heidelberg.de/mission_statement
  - **Peer review:** https://heiup.uni-heidelberg.de/peer_review

# HIBERNIA COLLEGE

*Hibernia College Library*
Academic Library | Ireland

**Primary unit:** IASC Administration Team
iasc@hiberniacollege.net

**Primary contact:** Ann Byrne
Digital librarian
iasc@hiberniacollege.net

**Website:** https://iasc.hiberniacollege.com/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The mission of Hibernia College's open-access repository IASC (Institutional Archive of Scholarly Content) is to store, archive and disseminate the work of Hibernia College faculty, staff, and students. Through IASC, Hibernia College is committed to contributing to the Open Access movement by publishing the research output of our academic community.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2022
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** One priority among many
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English; Irish

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across campus
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3
  - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget, Non-library campus budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Open educational resources; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 0
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 0
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 0
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 0

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 1
- Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Education; Nursing; Library and information services; Digital learning; Data analytics

**Top publications:** *Hibernia College Education Papers Volume 3* (book series); *Hibernia College Education Papers Volume 4* (book series); *Hibernia College Education Papers Volume 2* (book series); *Hibernia College Education Papers Volume 1* (book series); Play Always Matters: It Matters Even More in Infant Classes Now (presentation)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

**Software and platforms:** DSpace

**Additional services:** analytics; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; metadata; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Digital preservation services under discussion

## POLICIES
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Open access:** https://qualityframework.hiberniacollege.com/document/view-current.php?id=83

# INSTITUTE OF ART, DESIGN + TECHNOLOGY

*IADT Library*
Academic Library | Ireland

**Primary unit:** IADT Library
infolib@iadt.ie

**Primary contact:** Jane Buggle
Institute Librarian
+00 353 1 239 4636
jane.buggle@iadt.ie

**Website:** https://library.iadt.

**Social media:** https://www.instagram.com/iadtlibrary/; https://www.youtube.
com/@iadtlib; https://twitter.com/LibraryIadt

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** IADT Library publishes electronic theses and dissertations, and the research and creative work of faculty. IADT Library plans to expand the range of open access publishing activities to showcase the intellectual and creative output of the institution and to support its ambitious research agenda.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2020
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/ department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
  - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Multimedia; Newsletters; Posters

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Art, design and film; Computing; Psychology; Humanities; Business

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** audio; images; multimedia; text; video

**Software and platforms:** figshare

**Additional services:** analytics; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; ISBN registry; marketing; metadata; open URL support; outreach; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Amazon S3

## POLICIES
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Editorial board:** https://iadt.ie/wp-content/uploads/2023/12/IADT-Library-Institutional-Repository-Policy-2023-V1.pdf
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE)

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
**Changes in the past year:** IADT Library has recently installed figshare as the IADT institutional repository, Illustro. It is currently moving content from Research@THEA and building and developing collections and archives, for example, the Goff Diaries historical archive and the National Script Library.

**Future plans:** IADT Library will launch a new diamond open access, cross-institutional, peer reviewed academic journal in 2024. The journal will be run through Open Journal Systems (OJS) and published on Illustro.

# KARLSRUHE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY (KIT)
*KIT Library*
Academic Library | Germany

**Primary unit:** KIT Scientific Publishing
info@ksp.kit.edu

**Primary contact:** Dr. Arne Upmeier
Head of KIT Library
arne.upmeier@kit.edu

**Website:** https://www.ksp.kit.edu/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** We are the scientific publisher of the KIT and publish quality-checked publications of our research institution. The publishing house is located in the department for publication services of the KIT library.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2003
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; German; Spanish

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 6
  - **Number of individuals:** 9
- **Funding sources:** Author fees, Library operating budget, Sales revenue

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Monographs

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 82
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 82
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 82

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Engineering; Natural sciences; Humanities; Architecture; Economics and business engineering

**Top publications:** *Timber Engineering - Principles for Design* (book); *Kursbuch Geschichte der europàischen und globalen Moderne: Arbeitsformen, Fragestellungen, Texttypen* (book); *Der Einfluss nachhaltigkeitsbezogener Objektmerkmale auf den Wert von Immobilien – ein Beitrag zur Weiterentwicklung von Datenhaltung und Wertermittlungsverfahren* (thesis); *Utility, Progress, and Technology: Proceedings of the 15th Conference of the International Society for Utilitarian Studies* (proceedings); *Modellierung von Lithium-Ionen-Batterien zur Lebensdauerpràdiktion unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Anodenüberhangeffekts* (book)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
  We offer integrated services together with the central repository KITopen.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** text

**Software and platforms:** Open Journal Systems (OJS); Ubiquity platforms

**Additional services:** analytics; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; copyediting; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); image services; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; peer review management; print-on-demand; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** CLOCKSS; LOCKSS

# LA TROBE UNIVERSITY

*La Trobe University Library*
Academic Library | Australia

**Primary unit:** La Trobe eBureau
ebureau@latrobe.edu.au

**Primary contact:** Steven Chang
Coordinator Open Education and Scholarship
S.Chang@latrobe.edu.au

**Website:** https://library.latrobe.edu.au/ebureau

**Social media:** https://www.facebook.com/latrobelibrary

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** The La Trobe eBureau is one of Australia's leading open access publishers. Our mission is to create high-quality resources for online and blended subjects, at zero cost to the student. Our published titles have been adopted by academic institutions around the world, granting our authors international recognition.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2017
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; Tetum

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3.2
  - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Funding sources:** Charitable contributions, Library operating budget, Non-library campus budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 2
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 1
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 1
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 2
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 2

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 4
- Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 4

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** History; Social science; Health; Biochemistry

**Top publications:** *Research and Evidence in Practice* (digital textbook); *How to Do Science: A Guide to Researching Human Physiology* (digital textbook); *Foundations of Biomedical Science: Quantitative Literacy Theory and Problems* (digital textbook); *Democracy in Difference: Debating Key Terms of Gender, Sexuality, Race and Identity* (digital textbook); *Don't Cheat Yourself: Scenarios to Clarify Collusion Confusion* (digital textbook)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Individual faculty, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** La Trobe University academics or authors working with LTU academics, for texts to be used in teaching La Trobe subjects.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; images; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

**Software and platforms:** figshare; locally developed software; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Pressbooks

**Additional services:** analytics; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; compiling indexes and/or tables of contents; contract/license preparation; copyediting; developmental and/or substantive editing; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; ISBN registry; marketing; outreach; peer review management

**Digital preservation strategies:** In-house

# LITHUANIAN ACADEMY OF SCIENCES
*Wroblewski Library*
Academic Library | Lithuania

**Primary unit:** Publishing Department

**Primary contact:** Audronė Stasiukaitytė
Layout Designer
+370 680 47539
audrone.stasiukaityte@mab.lt

**Social media:** https://www.facebook.com/VrublevskiuBiblioteka;
https://www.instagram.com/vrublevskiu_biblioteka/;
https://www.youtube.com/@Vrublevskiubiblioteka1;
https://www.tiktok.com/@vrublevskiu_biblioteka

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The objectives of the Wroblewski Library of the Lithuanian Academy of Sciences include publishing research in book studies, bibliography, librarianship, cultural history, document restoration, science dissemination, and research of written heritage. Most of the publications consist of various subject and personal bibliographies and catalogues of documents stored in the library's holdings and scientific publications of sources. Three volumes of "Bibliotekininkystė ir bibliografija" ("Librarianship and bibliography") were published from 1961 to 1966. In 2004, a continuous two-year collection of research papers titled "Lietuvos mokslų akademijos biblioteka"("Library of the Lithuanian Academy of Sciences") was launched. In 2009, following the change of the library's name to the Wroblewski Library of the Lithuanian Academy of Sciences, it began publishing under the new title "Lietuvos mokslų akademijos Vrublevskių biblioteka" ("The Wroblewski Library of the Lithuanian Academy of Sciences"). The publication was renamed in 2022 by decision of the Research Council of the Library to "LMA Vrublevskių bibliotekos darbai" ("Proceedings of the Wroblewski Library of the Lithuanian Academy of Sciences"). In 2013, the publication's content and structure were revised. An international editorial board was established, and the publication began to be peer-reviewed by two scholars. Since 2015, each scientific article has been evaluated by two reviewers. Since 2021, it has become an ongoing publication of scientific papers, produced and published annually. In addition to scientific articles, it also features information reflecting the activities and results of the library. To date, 12 volumes of the "Proceedings of the Wroblewski Library of the Lithuanian Academy of Sciences" have been published. Each volume has a print run of 100–200 copies. The aim of the journal is to attract as many Lithuanian and foreign researchers as possible by publishing texts in different languages.

- **Year publishing activities began:** 1956
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** One priority among many
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** Lithuanian; English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Funding sources:** Library materials budget; Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Databases; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 1
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 1
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Book studies; Librarianship and bibliography; History of culture, science, and art; Conservation and restoration of documents; Research of written heritage

**Top publications:** *LMA Vrublevskių bibliotekos darbai = Proceedings of the Wroblewski Library of the Lithuanian Academy of Sciences : tęstinis mokslo darbų leidinys* (journal); *Popierius Lietuvoje XV-XVIII a. = Бумага в Литве в XV-XVIII вв. = Paper in Lithuania in XV-XVIII centuries* (book); *Lexicon Lithuanicum = Handschriftliches deutsch-litauisches Wörterbuch des 17. Jahrhunderts : rankraštinis XVII a. vokiečių-lietuvių kalbų žodynas* (book); *Šventasis Lietuvos Didžiosios Kunigaikštijos bei jai priklausančių provincijų giminių ir herbų vardynas = Sacer nomenclator familiarum etstemmatum Magni Ducatus Lituaniae et provinciarum ad eum pertinentium* (book); *Atminimų sodai : albumistikos etiudai, Lietuvos mokslų akademijos Vrublevskių bibliotekos album amicorum katalogas* (book)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners but only if in our disciplinary specialty
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Our aim is to attract as many Lithuanian and foreign researchers as possible by publishing research in book studies, bibliography, librarianship, cultural history, document restoration, science dissemination, and research of written heritage.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video

**Software and platforms:** DSpace

**Additional services:** audio/video streaming; cataloging; digitization; metadata

**Digital preservation strategies:** In-house

# LITHUANIAN SPORTS UNIVERSITY

*Lithuanian Sports University Library*
Academic Library | Lithuania

**Primary unit:** Library Publishing Group
biblioteka@lsu.lt

**Primary contact:** Asta Zarauskienė
Head of the Library
+370 690 09930
asta.zarauskiene@lsu.lt

**Website:** https://www.lsu.lt/en/services/publishing/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** LSU Library aims to further develop electronic publishing, introduce new technologies, adopt modern electronic publishing systems, and publish popular works in paper format. LSU produces scholarly and representative books, monographs, study literature, popular science publications, master theses, and doctoral dissertations. LSU periodically publishes three peer-reviewed open access scientific journals and two collections of scientific articles.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2014
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** One priority among many
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** Lithuanian; English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Monographs; Newsletters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 3
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 3

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 3
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 3

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Biomedical sciences (sports physiology, sports medicine, physical activity and health); Social sciences (physical education, sports coaching, sports psychology); Rehabilitation sciences (physiotherapy, occupational therapy); Business and economics (sports management, recreation and tourism)

**Top publications:** *Rehabilitation Sciences: Nursing, Physiotherapy, Occupational Therapy* (journal); *Baltic Journal of Sport and Health Sciences* (journal); *Sports Coaching, T. 1,2* (textbook); *Massage Therapy for People With Illnesses and Disabilities* (textbook); *Leisure Time Research* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** text

**Software and platforms:** DSpace; Open Journal Systems (OJS)

**Additional services:** analytics; applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; budget preparation; cataloging; compiling indexes and/or tables of contents; contract/license preparation; developmental and/or substantive editing; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; image services; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; peer review management; training

## POLICIES
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Author rights/copyright:** https://journals.lsu.lt
  - **Editorial board:** https://journals.lsu.lt

# LIVERPOOL JOHN MOORES UNIVERSITY

*LJMU Library*

Academic Library | United Kingdom

**Primary unit:** LJMU Open Journals Service
openjournals@ljmu.ac.uk

**Primary contact:** Cath Dishman
c.l.dishman@ljmu.ac.uk

**Website:** https://openjournals.ljmu.ac.uk/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** This is a service hosting open access academic journals for LJMU. The service supports multiple journals (listed below) and is available for LJMU researchers to develop formal peer-reviewed academic research journals, and for LJMU students to develop journal projects exploring themes and techniques in electronic publishing.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2016
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 0.5
  - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Journals

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 13
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 8
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 5
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 8
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 2

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Education; Health; Business; Biomolecular science

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** text

**Software and platforms:** Open Journal Systems (OJS)

**Additional services:** author advisory - other; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; metadata; training

# LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE

*LSE Library*
Academic Library | United Kingdom

**Primary unit:** LSE Press
lse.publishing@lse.ac.uk

**Primary contact:** Lucy Lambe
Scholarly Communications Officer
lse.publishing@lse.ac.uk

**Website:** https://press.lse.ac.uk

**Social media:** https://www.facebook.com/LSEPress; https://www.instagram.com/lsepress/; https://www.linkedin.com/company/lse-press/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Launched in May 2018, LSE Press supports the promotion of high-quality social science research and enables wide public access through the use of open, digital publication methods. We publish books and journals and encourage and facilitate innovative and experimental publications. LSE Press works with authors to develop and launch publications that reflect the LSE founding purpose and mission.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2018
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; Arabic; Portuguese

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 5
  - **Number of individuals:** 5
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Endowment income, Library materials budget, Sales revenue

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Journals; Monographs

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 5
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 2
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 3
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 5
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 0

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 5
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 5
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Public policy; Economics; International relations; Health policy; International development

**Top publications:** *Advanced Macroeconomics: An Easy Guide* (textbook); *How Did Britain Come to This? A Century of Systemic Failures of Governance* (monograph); *Spectrum Auctions Designing Markets to Benefit the Public, Industry and the Economy* (monograph); *Journal of Illicit Economies and Development* (journal); *Journal of Long Term Care* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
  Houghton St Press is an imprint of LSE Press and publishes 16 student journals.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners but only if in our disciplinary specialty
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; images; multimedia; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Ubiquity platforms

**Additional services:** analytics; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; dataset management; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** CLOCKSS; LOCKSS

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Author rights/copyright:** https://press.lse.ac.uk/site/research-integrity/
  - **Authorship/contributorship:** https://press.lse.ac.uk/site/research-integrity/
  - **Conflict of interest:** https://press.lse.ac.uk/site/research-integrity/
  - **Diversity, equity, and inclusion:** https://press.lse.ac.uk/site/about/
  - **Ethics:** https://press.lse.ac.uk/site/research-integrity/
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Even UP statement on EDI; Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE)

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Future plans:** LSE Press features in the LSE 2030 Strategy as part of the "LSE Research for the World" priority. The Press has a goal to increase the number of books published each year.

**Other information:** Student work is published through our Houghton St Press imprint, both as part of taught programs and as discrete student-led publication enterprises.

# LONDON SCHOOL OF HYGIENE AND TROPICAL MEDICINE

*London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine Library*

Academic Library | United Kingdom

**Primary unit:** LSHTM Press
LSHTMPress@lshtm.ac.uk

**Primary contact:** Camilla Ridgewell
camilla.ridgewell@lshtm.ac.uk

**Website:** https://press.lshtm.ac.uk/site/

**Social media:** https://press.lshtm.ac.uk/site/about-general/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** To provide an open access platform to publish peer-reviewed research and high-quality educational resources, in accordance with the LSHTM mission to improve health and health equity in the UK and worldwide. To encourage and facilitate innovative and experimental publication methods, with an emphasis on accessibility and inclusivity for authors and readers. To enable the widest possible dissemination so people around the world can find and access information they need without barriers.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2022
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
  - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Funding sources:** Grants, Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Journals; Monographs; Newsletters

**Journal publishing statistics**

- Total number of journals published in the past year: 1
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 1
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 1
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 0

**Monograph publishing statistics**

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Public health; Global health

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** text

**Software and platforms:** Ubiquity platforms

**Additional services:** author advisory - other; contract/license preparation; copyediting; dataset management; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; peer review management; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** CLOCKSS; LOCKSS; Other

# MAYNOOTH UNIVERSITY
*John Paul II Library*
Academic Library | Ireland

**Primary unit:** Digital Programmes and Information Systems
dpis@mu.ie

**Primary contact:** Fiona Morley
Head of Digital Programmes and Information Systems
Fiona.Morley@mu.ie

**Website:** https://www.maynoothuniversity.ie/library

**Social media:** https://www.facebook.com/MaynoothUniLibrary/;
https://www.instagram.com/library_mu/?hl=en;
https://www.youtube.com/user/LibraryNUIM; https://twitter.com/MaynoothUni

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** To support and encourage the dissemination of academic research via open access on appropriate publishing platforms.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2018
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across campus
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
  - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Journals

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 4
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 3
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 1
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 3
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Astrophysics; History; Social/cultural; Music; Communications

**Top publications:** *The Open Journal of Astrophysics* (journal); *Journal of Military History and Defence Studies* (journal); *Dancecult - Journal of Electronic Dance Music Culture* (journal); *Journal of Mediation and Applied Conflict Analysis* (journal)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** data; images; text; visualizations

**Software and platforms:** EPrints; Open Journal Systems (OJS)

**Additional services:** author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; contract/license preparation; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; ISSN registry; marketing; outreach

**Digital preservation strategies:** Digital preservation services under discussion; Other

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Open access:** https://nuim.libguides.com/openaccess/OAMandate
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** MU Library is represented on the Library Association of Ireland's Library Publishing Group and the Irish Open Access Publishers Group, and we draw on the experience of members of both groups. Irish Open Access Publishers, https://sites.google.com/view/irish-open-access-publishers/home?authuser=0&pli=1; LAI Library Publishing Group, https://www.libraryassociation.ie/library-publishing-group/

  We are also guided by the work of the National Open Research Forum (NORF), https://norf.ie/

  Maynooth University has also developed a Rights Retention Statement.

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Changes in the past year:** Continued support for all publications. The Library has produced a guide to our publishing services available at https://nuim.libguides.com/OpenPublishing

We are planning to move all OJS journals to an externally hosted rather than locally hosted OJS platform. The *Open Journal of Astrophysics* is in the process of transferring to Maynooth University's crossref identifier for Maynooth Academic Publishing.

**Future plans:** We would like to further support campus colleagues in developing open access journal publications and investigate publication of open access monographs. The latter has been identified as a task under the Maynooth University Open Scholarship Strategy 2022–2025. We have also promoted the *Irish Journal of Management* (https://sciendo.com/journal/IJM) which is an open journal not directly supported by us but has Maynooth University editorial board membership.

# MONASH UNIVERSITY PUBLISHING

Other | Australia

**Primary unit:** Monash University Publishing
publishing@monash.edu

**Website:** http://www.publishing.monash.edu.au/

**Social media:** https://www.facebook.com/monashuniversitypublishing/;
https://www.instagram.com/monashuniversitypublishing/;
https://twitter.com/MonashPub

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Monash University Publishing is Monash University's publishing imprint. Monash University Publishing will add a high level of value to the university by: 1. Publishing scholarly work of the highest quality, ensured by rigorous peer review. 2. Maximizing the impact of Monash University Publishing titles. 3. Representing the breadth and energy of Monash University research interests (while not excluding contributors from anywhere). 4. Promoting the free exchange of knowledge. 5. Playing a coordinating role in the production and dissemination of Monash's scholarly publications. 6. Providing a body of publishing expertise within the university.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2009
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** One priority among many
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Some
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 4
  - **Number of individuals:** 7
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Expansive digital publications; Monographs; Open educational resources

**Monograph publishing statistics**

- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 29
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 0
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 1
  - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** History; Politics; Education; Biography; Social sciences

**Top publications:** *Maestro John Monash* (book); *Half the Perfect World* (book); *Monash University Low FODMAP The Cookbook* (book); *Case for Courage (In the National Interest)* (book); *The Big Teal (In the National Interest)* (book)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners but only if in our disciplinary specialty
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Monographs in the humanities and social sciences
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; text

**Software and platforms:** WordPress

**Additional services:** marketing

# OSLO METROPOLITAN UNIVERSITY

*Oslo Metropolitan University Library*
Academic Library | Norway

**Primary unit:** OsloMet Periodika
ojs@oslomet.no

**Website:** https://journals.oslomet.no

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** Norwegian, Swedish, Danish, English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
  - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Journals

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 10
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 10
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 2
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 10
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 2

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Human rights; Administration; Health; Education; Arts

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner

- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Open Journal Systems (OJS)

**Additional services:** analytics; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; audio/video streaming; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; indexing services; ISSN registry; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** CLOCKSS; LOCKSS; PKP Open Preservation Network

# OXFORD BROOKES UNIVERSITY
Academic Library | United Kingdom

**Primary unit:** Scholarly Communications Team, Learning Resources
openaccess@brookes.ac.uk

**Social media:** https://twitter.com/brookes_oa

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2015
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/ department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
  - **Number of individuals:** 5
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 1
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 1
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 1
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Technology, design and engineering; Health and life sciences; Business; Humanities and social sciences; Coaching and mentoring

**Top publications:** RADAR: institutional repository of Oxford Brookes (repository); *International Journal of Evidence Based Coaching and Mentoring* (journal); Ignition Press poetry pamphlet series (pamphlets)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; text; video

**Software and platforms:** locally developed software

**Additional services:** author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; ISBN registry; metadata; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** In-house

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Author rights/copyright:** https://www.brookes.ac.uk/getmedia/95fc2fea-cdd8-43d0-a7ce-e73155d727fc/intellectual-property-policy-and-regulations.pdf
  - **Ethics:** https://www.brookes.ac.uk/research/research-ethics-statement/
  - **Open access:** https://www.brookes.ac.uk/library/resources-and-services/for-researchers/open-access

# RADBOUD UNIVERSITY

*Radboud University Library*
Academic Library | Netherlands

**Primary unit:** Radboud University Press
radbouduniversitypress@ru.nl

**Primary contact:** Natalia Grygierczyk
Director Radboud University Press
natalia.grygierczyk@ru.nl

**Website:** https://radbouduniversitypress.nl/site/

**Social media:** https://www.linkedin.com/company/radbouduniversitypress/?view
AsMember=true

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Radboud University Press is a unique department at Radboud University. We are a diamond open access publisher of high-quality academic peer-reviewed books and journals across a wide range of disciplines. The 'diamond' label means that we offer open-access publications free of charge for both authors and readers. Meeting the highest academic standards is our primary goal. Empowering our authors to fully retain their copyrights is our main principle.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2021
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; Dutch; French

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/ department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 4.2
  - **Number of individuals:** 6
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Non-library campus budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Monographs; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 10
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 0
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 10
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 10
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 0

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 17
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 15
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 3
  - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 3

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Philosophy; Theology; Medicine; History; Mathematics

**Top publications:** *Foundations of General Relativity: From Einstein to Black Holes* (book); *Water: A Dutch Cultural History* (book); *Homo Educandus: Why Our School System is Broken and What We Can Do About It* (book); *Over honderd ziekten* (book); *Human and Planetary Health: The urgency to Integrate into One Health* (book)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Peer-reviewed high-quality monographs and journals in all academic disciplines covered by Radboud University. Based on diamond open access model.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** text

**Software and platforms:** Open Journal Systems (OJS); Open Monograph Press (OMP); Pressbooks; Ubiquity platforms

**Additional services:** applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; contract/license preparation; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; image services; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; open URL support; outreach; peer review management; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** CLOCKSS; Portico

## POLICIES
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Author rights/copyright:** https://radbouduniversitypress.nl/site/diamond-open-access/
  - **Conflict of interest:** https://radbouduniversitypress.nl/site/publish/
  - **Editorial board:** https://radbouduniversitypress.nl/site/publish/
  - **Ethics:** https://radbouduniversitypress.nl/site/publish/
  - **Open access:** https://radbouduniversitypress.nl/site/
  - **Peer review:** https://radbouduniversitypress.nl/site/publish/
  - **Preservation:** https://radbouduniversitypress.nl/site/indexing-and-archiving/
  - **Retraction/correction:** https://radbouduniversitypress.nl/site/publish/
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Association of European University Presses (AEUP); Crossref, the official Digital Object Identifier (DOI) Registration Agency of the International DOI Foundation; Directory of Open Access Books (DOAB); Directory of Open Access Journals (DOAJ); Open Access Scholarly Publishers Association (OASPA); Open Access Publishing in European Networks (OAPEN)

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
**Future plans:** There will be more textbooks, new publication types (interactive, multimedia), a greater focus on book and journal marketing, and better indexing.

# ROYAL DANISH LIBRARY

*Royal Danish Library*
Academic Library | Denmark

**Primary unit:** Library Service and Partnerships
tidsskrift.dk@kb.dk

**Primary contact:** Jesper Boserup Thestrup
Information specialist
+45 5167 1306
jbt@kb.dk

**Website:** https://tidsskrift.dk/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** Tidsskrift.dk is a service that ensures that Danish scientific journals can publish online. Tidsskrift.dk ensures that journals publishing in print can publish online and that new journals can be established online. The journals must be open access after one year. The journals must be related to a Danish university or a Danish research institution, a Danish museum, or a Danish scientific society. The journals must normally be peer reviewed, but we do accept other kinds of journals. For example, some of our journals are student journals where a researcher from the relevant university does the editorial process and not via anonymous peer review. Not all the journals are active. The Royal Danish Library does use the server to publish older inactive Danish journals in order to ensure an online presence of Danish scientific material. The Royal Danish Library only provide the platform, dissemination of metadata, and services like DOIs. The journals must handle the editorial workflow, peer review, typesetting, copyright issues, design etc.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2007
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** Danish; English; Swedish; Norwegian; Spanish; Portuguese

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 4
  - **Number of individuals:** 7
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 198
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 45
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 5
  - Number external journals: 148
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 100
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 3
- Number of inactive journals: 51

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 32
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 22
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Humanities; Social science

**Top publications:** *Historisk Tidsskrift* (journal); *Mediekultur* (journal); *Nordic Journal of Working Life Studies* (journal); *Social Interaction* (journal); *MATHEMATICA SCANDINAVICA* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Open Journal Systems (OJS); Open Monograph Press (OMP)

**Additional services:** analytics; applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; cataloging; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; training

# SCOTTISH UNIVERSITIES PRESS

*SCURL (Scottish Confederation of University and Research Libraries). Covers the following academic libraries: Abertay University, University of Dundee, University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh Napier University, University of Glasgow, Glasgow Caledonian University, The Glasgow School of Art, Heriot Watt University, The Open University, Queen Margaret University, Robert Gordon University, Royal Conservatoire of Scotland, SRUC, University of St Andrews, University of Stirling, University of Strathclyde, University of the Highlands and Islands, University of the West of Scotland*
Consortium | United Kingdom

**Primary unit:** Scottish Universities Press
info@sup.ac.uk

**Primary contact:** Dominique Walker
dwalker002@dundee.ac.uk

**Website:** https://sup.ac.uk

**Social media:** https://www.sup.ac.uk/news

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** 19 SCURL member libraries have collaborated to develop an open access publishing press that is managed by the participating libraries. The Scottish Universities Press (SUP) aims to provide a clear and cost-effective route for researchers to make their work freely available to a global and more diverse audience, realizing the ambition to extend the impact of research across the whole of society. SUP explores alternative approaches to academic publishing, that have the needs of the academy community at the core. We aim to save money for institutions by repurposing subscriptions funds to cover open access publishing and to create a Scotland-wide solution so that smaller or less research-intensive institutions are not left out. SUP will initially publish monographs and edited collections by researchers at participating institutions, with the intention to extend to other types of content from 2024 onward. Books will be published open access with CC-BY licenses, meaning the author retains copyright. All proposals and manuscripts will go through a rigorous peer review policy that is managed by the SUP Editorial Board, comprising of 14 academics from across participating institutions. SUP offers a full publishing service to authors, including copy-editing, typesetting and marketing. SUP operates on a not-for-profit basis, investing any surpluses back into the Press. The collaborative infrastructure established through SUP demonstrates Scottish institutions' commitment to open access innovation, working as major contributors to global efforts to create a fair and equitable academic publishing model.

- **Year publishing activities began:** 2022
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Organization (e.g., non-profit association, library consortium) that provides or supports library publishing activities on behalf of its library members
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
  - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Funding sources:** Author fees, Charge backs/cost sharing

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Monographs

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
  Some SUP member libraries do manage other publishing entities at their institutions (e.g., Edinburgh Diamond at the University of Edinburgh)
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Software and platforms:** Open Monograph Press (OMP)

**Additional services:** author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; copyediting; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); ISBN registry; marketing; metadata; peer review management; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** Digital preservation services under discussion; Other

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Changes in the past year:** Commissioning Editor appointed in April 2024 to develop content strategy. Queen's University Belfast have joined SUP as a member Library and will contribute to costs of running press. SUP is now a Community Interest Company (CIC) to embed our not-for-profit status and to become a legal entity.

**Future plans:** We will look at expanding our publishing program beyond monographs and edited collections to include journals and textbooks. First monographs will publish from summer 2024 onwards.

# TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY OF MUNICH

*University Library of the Technical University of Munich*

Academic Library | Germany

**Primary unit:** TUM.University Press
tumuniversitypress@tum.de

**Primary contact:** Dr. Katharina Markgraf
Head of TUM.University Press
+49 89-289-28192
tumuniversitypress@tum.de

**Website:** https://www.ub.tum.de/en/tumuniversitypress

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** As the publishing arm of the Technical University of Munich, TUM.University Press supports TUM members in publishing their research results. The range of publications is based on TUM's canon of subjects and reflects the diversity of research, teaching and history at TUM. TUM.University Press is a not-for-profit service of the University Library. It provides advice to authors and ensures that publications are uniform and visually attractive. The range of publications includes journals, dissertations, conference proceedings and textbooks from all disciplines represented at TUM. In line with the needs of the scientific community, books can be published both digitally and in print as print-on-demand or production run. Open Access publication provides readers worldwide with unrestricted access to the work; print titles can be obtained from both traditional bookshops and online booksellers. This facilitates broad visibility and citation of publications for the international research community.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2018
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** German; English; Arabic; Chinese

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1.9
  - **Number of individuals:** 7
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 0

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 5
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 5
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 0

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Interdisciplinary; Mechanical engineering; Architecture; History of the institution

**Top publications:** *Measured Building Survey* (textbook); *State of Design* (edited volume); *Circular Economy* (proceedings); *Der Gasbehàlter als Bautypus* (thesis); *Rank Codes* (textbook)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
  We cooperate with the repository mediaTUM and publish all our open access publications there.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Publications of scientists from the Technical Universitiy of Munich; publications concerning the history of the Technical University of Munich.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** images; text

**Software and platforms:** locally developed software; Open Journal Systems (OJS)

**Additional services:** applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; author advisory copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; copyediting; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); image services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** Digital preservation services under discussion; In-house

## POLICIES
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Open access:** https://www.ub.tum.de/en/open-access-policy

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
**Changes in the past year:** We established an Open Journal Systems platform to publish journals. Furthermore, we restructured our publishing portfolio to better fit the needs of the authors.

**Future plans:** We want to make our publications more visible in various databases.

# TECHNISCHE INFORMATIONSBIBLIOTHEK (TIB)

*Technische Informationsbibliothek (TIB)*
Academic Library | Germany

**Primary unit:** Publishing Services
openpublishing@tib.eu

**Primary contact:** Xenia van Edig
Open Access Publication Platform Manager
+4915115906496
xenia.van.edig@tib.eu

**Website:** https://www.tib-op.org/

**Social media:** https://blog.tib.eu/tag/tib-open-publishing/;
https://academiccloud.social/@TIBopenpub

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** TIB Open Publishing offers editors from all institutions a publication platform for their conference proceedings and journals. It does not charge authors for their publications. The institutions of the editors must bear the costs incurred. Thereby openness is our core value. Scholars deserve a persistent but innovative home for their publications. This is what we provide.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2021
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English, German

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3
  - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Funding sources:** Charge backs/cost sharing; Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Journals

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 2
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 0
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 2

- Number peer-reviewed journals: 2
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Engineering; Mathematics; Physics; Computer science

**Top publications:** *Business Information Systems 2021* (conference proceedings); *Proceedings of the Conference on Research Data Infrastructure* (conference proceedings); *SUMO Conference Proceedings* (conference proceedings); *Open Conference Proceedings* (conference proceedings); *Glass Europe* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
  In one case, the retro-digitized content of other journals published by a learned society we publish a journal for are deposited on the subject repository run by our library (https://www.tib-op.org/ojs/index.php/glass-europe/historicjournals).
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Editors of peer-reviewed journals; peer-reviewed conference publications
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** text

**Software and platforms:** Open Journal Systems (OJS)

**Additional services:** applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; indexing services; ISSN registry; metadata; peer review management; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** In-house; Keepers Registry; Portico; Rosetta

## POLICIES
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Accessibility:** https://www.tib-op.org/ojs/index.php/index/tibop/accessibilitystatement

- **Author rights/copyright:** https://www.tib-op.org/ojs/index.php/glass-europe/about/submissions
- **Authorship/contributorship:** https://www.tib-op.org/ojs/index.php/scp/about/submissions
- **Conflict of interest:** https://www.tib-op.org/ojs/index.php/ocp/about
- **Ethics:** https://www.tib-op.org/ojs/index.php/solarpaces/about
- **Name change:** https://www.tib-op.org/ojs/index.php/agripv/about/submissions
- **Open access:** https://www.tib-op.org/ojs/index.php/glass-europe/about
- **Peer review:** https://www.tib-op.org/ojs/index.php/solarpaces/about
- **Preservation:** https://www.tib-op.org/ojs/index.php/index/tibop/infrastructureandtechnology
- **Privacy/confidentiality:** https://www.tib-op.org/ojs/index.php/index/tibop/privacystatement
- **Retraction/correction:** https://www.tib-op.org/ojs/index.php/CoRDI/about/submissions
- **Other:** https://www.tib-op.org/ojs/index.php/glass-europe/about
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Committee on Publication Ethics

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Changes in the past year:** TIB itself is involved in providing funding for open access publications and currently runs a project to set up consortial funding for diamond OA journals and book series (https://projects.tib.eu/koala/en/). Future links to TIB Open Publishing are probable. In the past year, TIB Open Publishing added two journals and various conference proceeding volumes to its portfolio.

**Future plans:** Our library (TIB) is a major development partner of the Public Knowledge Project. Together we work on enhancing Open Journal Systems (OJS) for conference publications. As a project partner in the EU-funded CRAFT-OA, we work on enhancing the GDPR compatibility of OJS.

**Other information:** TIB provides the opportunity of DOI linking to related materials (e.g., conference presentation videos or datasets) hosted in repositories.

# TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY DUBLIN

Academic Library | Ireland

**Primary unit:** TU Dublin Library Research Services
library.researchservices@tudublin.ie

**Primary contact:** Aisling Coyne
Open Scholarship Librarian
aisling.coyne@tudublin.ie

**Website:** https://arrow.tudublin.ie/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** To disseminate the intellectual output of the university as open access material.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2008
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
  - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Funding sources:** Non-library campus budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Open educational resources; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 8
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 7
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 1
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 8
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 8

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 2
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 2
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 0
  - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Religious tourism and pilgrimage; Food, drink, and society; Tour guiding; Academic practice; Franco-Irish studies

**Top publications:** *International Journal of Religious Tourism and Pilgrimage* (journal); *Irish Journal of Academic Practice* (journal); *Dublin Gastronomy Symposium* (conference); *Level 3* (journal); *Techné Logos and the (Neg) Anthropocene: the First Annual Conference of the European Culture and Technology Laboratory* (book)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Digital Commons (bepress)

**Additional services:** analytics; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; dataset management; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; outreach; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** CLOCKSS

## POLICIES
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Open access:** https://arrow.tudublin.ie/open_access_policy.pdf
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** The code of conduct of COPE: the Committee on Publication Ethics.

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
**Changes in the past year:** Focus on early publishing journals, started a Community of Practice for Editors, focus on indexing and design upgrades.

**Future plans:** Journal resurrections, new journals.

# TU WIEN
*TU Wien Bibliothek*
Academic Library | Austria

**Primary unit:** Publication Services
openaccess@tuwien.ac.at

**Primary contact:** Beate Guba
Library Director
beate.guba@tuwien.ac.at

**Website:** https://www.tuwien.at/en/library/publishing/publishing-books-and-journals

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** TU Wien Bibliothek has established Austria's first fully open access publisher with TU Wien Academic Press (https://www.tuwien.at/academicpress/en). TU Wien Academic Press publishes high-quality open access monographs, collected volumes, and conference proceedings from key research areas of TU Vienna, including subjects such as architecture, urban and spatial planning, climate and energy, transportation, computer science, artificial intelligence, as well as works related to Vienna and the region of Central and Southeastern Europe. High scientific integrity and high academic quality are the central focus at TU Wien Academic Press. All manuscripts, from submission through publication, go through a comprehensive quality assurance process, including peer review. Optionally, books are additionally also published as print books. TU Wien Bibliothek also offers alternative open access publication opportunities for journals with the Janeway hosting platform. The platform reposiTUm supports the open access strategy of TU Wien and ensures the best possible dissemination of scientific publications of TU Wien members. The metadata is curated by the library and delivered to OpenAIRE and BASE.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2015
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English, German

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 5
  - **Number of individuals:** 5

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Monographs

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 2
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 2
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 2

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 3
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 3

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Architecture: urban and spatial planning; Energy and environment; Materials and matter; Computational science and engineering; Works related to Vienna and the region of Central and Southeastern Europe

**Top publications:** *Formal Methods in Computer-Aided Design* (conference series published with IEEE ); *Trust in Robots* (monograph of the PhD program "Trust Robots" at TU Wien); *Vages Terrain* (collected volume)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** data; images; text

**Software and platforms:** DSpace; Janeway; WordPress

**Additional services:** analytics; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; copyediting; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; peer review management; training; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** Portico

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Open access:** https://www.tuwien.at/academicpress/wp-content/uploads/2019/08/Open-Access-Policy-der-TU-Wien_TU-Layout_EN_2019-08-28.pdf
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** ANSI/NISO Z39.106-2023: Standard Terminology for Peer Review

# UKRAINIAN STATE UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGIES (USUST)

*Scientific Library*
Academic Library | Ukraine

**Primary unit:** Department of Library and Information Technology
t.o.kolesnykova@ust.edu.ua

**Primary contact:** Tetiana Kolesnykova
Director of the Scientific Library
+38 056 371-51-05
t.o.kolesnykova@ust.edu.ua

**Website:** https://library.ust.edu.ua/en/page/e-publishing-house

**Social media:** https://www.facebook.com/LibraryUSUST;
https://www.instagram.com/library_usust/;
https://www.youtube.com/user/diitlibrary;
https://twitter.com/UsustLibrary

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The library publishing activities promote appreciation of university science, development of researchers' opportunities for broad academic and public exchange of discoveries and ideas, and preservation and accessibility of research results and unique historical documents of USUST. The library publishing activities focus their efforts on maximizing the impact of DNURT publications within the international scientific and public sphere and facilitating the free exchange of knowledge.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2012
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
  The last project that was implemented was a collaboration with teachers to publish electronic open textbooks. Therefore, this stage is early. It officially emerged with the beginning of the full-scale Russian invasion of Ukraine and the ongoing tragic war. The USUST librarians, having made a detailed analysis of the situation with information provision and library support for educational and scientific activities in the country, identified the main challenges: (1) lack of modern Ukrainian-language educational resources (textual and non-textual) for learning and teaching; (2) the need to quickly create digital resources to provide distance or blended learning in wartime; (3) lack of state funding for textbooks for higher education institutions due to the war; (4) ensuring inclusive access to educational resources. The need for an inclusive approach is and will be particularly acute after the war ends since there will be increasing numbers of people physically affected by Russian aggression who want to get an education, retrain, or improve their education in professions,

technologies, and skills. We are moving towards integration with the European educational and scientific space, where openness and accessibility of knowledge is the main principle of universities.

- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** Ukrainian; English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/ departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3
  - **Number of individuals:** 6
- **Funding sources:** Charitable contributions; Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Multimedia; Open educational resources; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 3
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 3
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 3
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 2
- Number of inactive journals: 0

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 12
- Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 9

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Engineering sciences; Operation and repair of transport means; Ecology and industrial safety; Library and information science; Philosophy

**Top publications:** *Science and Transport Progress* (journal); *Anthropological Measurements of Philosophical Research* (journal); *University Library at a New Stage of Social Communications Development. Conference Proceedings* (journal); *Hydraulic Transmission of Locomotives* (open textbook); *Vzaiemodiia vydiv transportu [Interaction of transport modes]* (book)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Only work with internal partners
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Articles, conference papers, and open textbooks
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** images; multimedia; text; video

**Software and platforms:** DSpace; Open Conference Systems (OCS); Open Journal Systems (OJS); Open Monograph Press (OMP)

**Additional services:** analytics; applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; compiling indexes and/or tables of contents; contract/license preparation; copyediting; data visualization; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; indexing services; ISSN registry; metadata; open URL support; outreach; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** In-house; Other; PKP Open Preservation Network

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Accessibility:** https://unilibnsd.ust.edu.ua/about
  - **Author rights/copyright:** https://unilibnsd.ust.edu.ua/about/athors
  - **Authorship/contributorship:** https://unilibnsd.ust.edu.ua/about/ethics
  - **Conflict of interest:** https://unilibnsd.ust.edu.ua/about/ethics
  - **Editorial board:** https://unilibnsd.ust.edu.ua/about/ethics
  - **Ethics:** https://unilibnsd.ust.edu.ua/about/ethics
  - **Open access:** https://unilibnsd.ust.edu.ua/about
  - **Peer review:** https://unilibnsd.ust.edu.ua/about/reviewer
  - **Preservation:** https://unilibnsd.ust.edu.ua/about
  - **Privacy/confidentiality:** https://unilibnsd.ust.edu.ua/about/privacy
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Code of Conduct for Editors; Creative Commons; Public Knowledge Project; Directory of Open Access Journals; Budapest Open Access Initiative

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Changes in the past year:** The USUST Scientific Library is a leader among Ukrainian higher education institution libraries in forming an ecosystem of open educational resources (OER) in the country, in particular to overcome the crisis of lack of modern accessible educational content in Ukrainian and to form a pool of free, accessible, inclusive open textbooks for higher education during the period of martial law in the country.

Three years of research, the implementation of a pilot project, and already established OER support practices at the USUST and its scientific library, which is a member of SPARC Europe and ENOEL and the winner of the Open Education Awards for Excellence 2022 (USA), have allowed Ukraine to start creating a pool of modern Ukrainian open textbooks (18 titles) with a single (so far) access point: the Open Educational Resources Search Index (OERSI). At the same time, as in most higher education institutions around the world, the publisher (publishing entity) of open textbooks (an alternative model to commercial textbooks) is a university that owns the right to the original layout of the publication. The new model of digital publishing—open educational resources—is based on Creative Commons (CC) licenses, which are legally regulated in Ukraine by the Law on Copyright and Related Rights (2022).

**Future plans:** The USUST library will continue to expand its focus on open textbooks in Ukrainian.

**Other information:** According to a decree of the Cabinet of Ministers of Ukraine, in 2021, USUST was established by reorganizing and merging the Dnipro National University of Railway Transport (DNURT), named after Academician V. Lazaryan and the National Metallurgical Academy of Ukraine. Thus, the USUST Scientific Library is the legal entity of the DNURT Library, which has been listed in the Library Publishing Directory since 2018.

# UNIVERSIDADE DE SÃO PAULO

*Agencia de Bibliotecas e Coleções Digitais*

Academic Library | Brazil

**Primary unit:** Agência de Bibliotecas e Coleções Digitais
atendimento@abcd.usp.br

**Primary contact:** Elisabeth Adriana Dudziak
Librarian
5511 3091-1571
elisabeth.dudziak@abcd.usp.b

**Website:** https://www.abcd.usp.br

**Social media:** https://www.facebook.com/abcdusp;
https://www.instagram.com/abcd.usp/;
https://www.youtube.com/@ABCDUSP;
https://www.abcd.usp.br/informa; https://twitter.com/abcdusp

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** We promote open science and open access, in addition to generation and use of information, in order to contribute to the development of society, the excellence of teaching, research, and cultural activities and publications in all areas of knowledge, including sustainable development goals (ODS). The objective is to disseminate academic and scientific digital books and journals published by the units, institutes, centers, and museums of the Universidade de São Paulo. The USP's Open Book Portal is based on scientific nature and must therefore comply with the submission criteria and evaluation process for certification of their scientific and academic character in line with the objectives of the University of São Paulo, in relation to quality control, selection, and editorial review, in addition to application to the area of knowledge of the university's units, institutes, museums, and specialized centers. These indicators and evaluation processes prove the scientific nature of the publications. The USP's Journals Portal is the digital library of journals published by teaching and research units, postgraduate programs, and research centers of professors and students of the Universidade de São Paulo and, in some cases, in official partnership with external institutions.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2012
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** One priority among many
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** Portuguese is the principal language, but some publications are in Spanish and/or English.

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3
  - **Number of individuals:** 3
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Endowment income

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Monographs

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 203
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 148
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 4
- Number of inactive journals: 55

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 229
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 229
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Literature and linguistics; Agriculture and earth science; Multidisciplinary; Medicine and health science; Biological science

**Top publications:** *Revista de Medicina* (journal); *Revista USP* (journal); *Revista da Faculdade de Direito* (journal); *Revista de História* (journal); *Diretrizes para apresentação de dissertações e teses da USP parte I (ABNT)* (monograph)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** text

**Software and platforms:** DSpace; Omeka; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Open Monograph Press (OMP); WordPress

**Additional services:** analytics; applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; ISSN registry; marketing; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** CLOCKSS; LOCKSS

## POLICIES

- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Committee on Publication Ethics; Crossref; Directory of Open Access Journals; Coalition for Diversity and Inclusion in Scholarly Communications; Open Access Scholarly Publishing Association; Declaration on Research Assessment; Jisc

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Changes in the past year:** In the past year, our library publishing services changed their focus to promote more inclusive policies of journal and e-books selection in order to congregate all monographs edited by faculties, institutes, centers, and museums of the Universidade de São Paulo. Besides, each year we publish an Edital to distribute financial funds to our journals.

**Future plans:** One of our new directions is the promotion of the publication of monographs about United Nations Sustainable Development Objectives with a financial support policy for producing digital books.

# UNIVERSITY COLLEGE CORK

*Boole Library*
Academic Library | Ireland

**Primary unit:** Library Research Services
cora@ucc.ie

**Primary contact:** Donna Ó Doibhlin
Scholarly Communications Librarian
cora@ucc.ie

**Website:** https://cora.ucc.ie/home

**Social media:** https://twitter.com/CORA_UCC

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** To provide free open access to University College Cork's scholarly and scientific research publications and theses.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2005
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English, Irish, German

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3.5
  - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Monographs; Open educational resources; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 4
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 4
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 4
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 3

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 0
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 3
  - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Ireland - multidisciplinary aspects of; Pedagogy; Computing; Microbiology; History

**Top publications:** *Writing and using learning outcomes: A practical guide* (book); *Redefining military memorials and commemoration and how they have changed since the 19th century with a focus on Anglo-American practice* (doctoral thesis); *Team-teaching for inclusive learning: Purposes, practices and perceptions of a team-teaching initiative in Irish post-primary schools* (doctoral thesis); *Public policies and work integration social enterprises: the challenges of institutionalism in a neoliberal era. Nonprofit Policy Forum* (journal); ELO2019: Electronic Literature Organization Conference and Media Arts Festival (programme and book of abstracts)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes Cork University Press have recently moved into the same portfolio.
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; images; text; video

**Software and platforms:** DSpace; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Pressbooks

**Additional services:** analytics; author advisory - copyright; cataloging; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; ISSN registry; metadata; open URL support

**Digital preservation strategies:** CLOCKSS; LOCKSS; PKP Open Preservation Network

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Author rights/copyright:** https://cora.ucc.ie/how-to-deposit-a-publication
  - **Open access:** https://www.ucc.ie/en/research/support/
  - **Other:** https://libguides.ucc.ie/theses/access

# UNIVERSITY OF BAMBERG
*University Library Bamberg*
Academic Library | Germany

**Primary unit:** Research and Publication Services
publizieren.ub@uni-bamberg.de

**Primary contact:** Barbara Ziegler
barbara.ziegler@uni-bamberg.de

**Website:** https://www.uni-bamberg.de/en/library/publishing/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** Members of the University of Bamberg can publish in our institutional repository, which is integrated into a current research information system, in diamond and green open access. The services include the publishing house University of Bamberg Press, where you can publish diamond open access and, if desired, also in print. Research data can be published on a separate research data repository.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2003
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** European languages; Slavic; oriental languages

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 4
  - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Funding sources:** Author fees; Library operating budget; Non-library campus budget; Sales revenue

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Databases; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 3
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 3
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 2
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 1

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 36
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 36
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Humanities; Social sciences; Computer science

**Top publications:** *Journal of Family Research* (journal); *Religionspàdagogische Beitràge* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Works authored by members of the University of Bamberg
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** audio; data; images; modeling; multimedia; text; visualizations

**Software and platforms:** DSpace; Open Journal Systems (OJS)

**Additional services:** author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; dataset management; DOI assignment/ allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; peer review management; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Other

# UNIVERSITY OF CAPE TOWN
*University of Cape Town Libraries*
Academic Library | South Africa

**Primary unit:** Scholarly Communication and Publishing
openuct@uct.ac.za

**Primary contact:** Jill Claassen
section manager: scholarly communication and research
jill.claassen@uct.ac.za

**Website:** https://lib.uct.ac.za/openaccess

**Social media:** https://www.facebook.com/Openuct/; https://twitter.com/openuct

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** Aligned to the University of Cape Town's Open Access Policy, the library publishing service is driven by social justice principles to advance African scholarship through diamond open access by sharing and disseminating to the continent first, and then the world.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2015
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; French; Sesotho

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 7
  - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 5
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 0
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 4

- Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 2

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 3
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 2
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 3
  - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 1

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** African scholarship

**Top publications:** *Constitutional Law for Students* (textbook); *Marketing to South African Consumers* (textbook*); Journal of Construction Business and Management* (journal); *Journal of African Real Estate Research* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
  In the scholarly communication and publishing unit there are now two Presses; one is the library publishing service, which is called UCT Libraries Press and the University Press, UCT Press.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners but only if in our disciplinary specialty
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Diamond open access journals; monographs; textbooks.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** audio; multimedia; text; video

**Software and platforms:** DSpace; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Open Monograph Press (OMP)

**Additional services:** audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; print-on-demand; training

## POLICIES
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Author rights/copyright:** https://uct.ac.za/media/9455
  - **Open access:** https://uct.ac.za/media/9453

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Changes in the past year:** UCT Libraries are now calling their library publishing service UCT Libraries Press. Further, UCT Libraries oversees a continental platform, that is called the African Platform for Open Scholarship (APOS): https://apos.uct.ac.za/, which previously was referred to as the continental platform. The library is working with the Association of African Universities to upskill African library directors to include library publishing as one of their services.

**Future plans:** The APOS may be hosted by one of the Research Educational Networks on the continent. Currently, it is hosted and maintained by the University of Cape Town's IT department.

**Other information:** The African Platform for Open Scholarship is part of the Directory of Open Access Books as a trusted platform network: https://www.doabooks.org/en/article/jstor-african-platform-for-open-scholarship-apos-fulcrum-and-thoth-open-metadata-join-doab-trusted-platform-network

# UNIVERSITY OF EDINBURGH

*Edinburgh University Library*
Academic Library | United Kingdom

**Primary unit:** Edinburgh Diamond
edinburgh.diamond@ed.ac.uk

**Primary contact:** Rebecca Wojturska
Open Access Publishing Officer
rebecca.wojturska@ed.ac.uk

**Website:** https://www.ed.ac.uk/information-services/research-support/edinburgh-diamond

**Social media:** https://twitter.com/EdinDiamond

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** Edinburgh Diamond, situated within Edinburgh University Library, offers free publishing services to support diamond open access books and journals created by University of Edinburgh academics , staff, and students. We also provide book and journal hosting as a shared service governed by the Scottish Confederation of University and Research Libraries (SCURL).
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2009
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
  - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Databases; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Newsletters; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 15
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 8

- Number campus-based student-created journals: 7
- Number peer-reviewed journals: 14
- Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 5

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 3
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 0
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 0
  - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Community education; Linguistics; Archaeology; Anthropology; Politics

**Top publications:** *Fundamentals of Music Theory* (textbook); *Medicine Anthropology Theory* (journal); *Journal of Lithic Studies* (journal); *Language and Psychoanalysis* (journal); *Forum* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners but only if in our disciplinary specialty
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** External partners: journals on the subject of library and information studies, open access, or Scotland. SCURL partners: any type of publication programme or content.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** data; images; text; video

**Software and platforms:** DSpace; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Open Monograph Press (OMP)

**Additional services:** assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; budget preparation; business model development; cataloging; compiling indexes and/or tables of contents; contract/license preparation; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; open URL support; outreach; print-on-demand; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** CLOCKSS; In-house; LOCKSS; PKP Open Preservation Network

## POLICIES
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Accessibility:** https://www.ed.ac.uk/information-services/research-support/edinburgh-diamond/accessibility-statement-for-journal-hosting-site
  - **Author rights/copyright:** http://journals.ed.ac.uk/lithicstudies/about/policies#CopyrightNotice
  - **Authorship/contributorship:** http://journals.ed.ac.uk/publication-ethics
  - **Conflict of interest:** http://journals.ed.ac.uk/publication-ethics
  - **Ethics:** http://journals.ed.ac.uk/publication-ethics
  - **Open access:** http://journals.ed.ac.uk/lithicstudies/about/policies#openAccessPolicy
  - **Peer review:** http://journals.ed.ac.uk/publication-ethics
  - **Preservation:** http://journals.ed.ac.uk/digital-preservation-policy
  - **Privacy/confidentiality:** http://journals.ed.ac.uk/publication-ethics
  - **Retraction/correction:** http://journals.ed.ac.uk/publication-ethics
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Committee on Publication Ethics; NASIG Model Digital Preservation Policy.

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
**Changes in the past year:** Edinburgh Diamond now refers to itself as a publishing service instead of a hosting service, as this more accurately reflects our input on the content we publish and host.

**Future plans:** We are looking into offering print-on-demand for our titles, as well as the feasibility of offering copyediting and typesetting services.

**Other information:** We are committed to promoting diamond open access publishing as a viable alternate publishing route.

# UNIVERSITY OF GRAZ
*University Library Graz*
Academic Library | Austria

**Primary unit:** Graz University Library Publishing
ub.publikationsservices@uni-graz.at

**Primary contact:** Lisa Schilhan
Department Head of Publication Services
ub.publikationsservices@uni-graz.at

**Website:** https://library-publishing.uni-graz.at/index.php/lp

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** Graz University Library Publishing focuses on science-to-science publications, which reflect the main research areas of the University of Graz. To promote knowledge transfer and science communication, Science to Public publications on current socio-political topics and key future issues enrich the program. The publications are freely accessible and licensed under a free open access license. Scholars affiliated with the university can use Open Monograph Press, Open Journal Systems, and the institutional repository.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2021
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English, German

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
  - **Number of individuals:** 2

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Journals; Monographs; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 18
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 18
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 18
- Number of inactive journals: 5

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 10
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 10
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 0

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Language; Art and culture; Society; Teaching and learning; Law

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Only work with internal partners
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Publications of authors affiliated with the University of Graz
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Software and platforms:** Open Journal Systems (OJS); Open Monograph Press (OMP)

**Additional services:** analytics; applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; DOI assignment/ allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; print-on-demand; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Portico

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Author rights/copyright:** https://library-publishing.uni-graz.at/index. php/lp/about/submissions
  - **Editorial board:** https://library-publishing.uni-graz.at/index.php/lp/ editorialpolicy
  - **Ethics:** https://gute-wissenschaftliche-praxis.uni-graz.at/de/ressourcen/
  - **Open access:** https://library-publishing.uni-graz.at/index.php/lp/about

# UNIVERSITY OF HAMBURG

*Hamburg State and University Library Carl von Ossietzky*
Academic Library | Germany

**Primary unit:** Open Access Publication Services / Hamburg University Press
info.hup@sub.uni-hamburg.de

**Primary contact:** Isabella Meinecke
Head of the Department of Open Access Publication Services / Hamburg
University Press
+49 40 428 387 146
isabella.meinecke@sub.uni-hamburg.de

**Website:** https://hup.sub.uni-hamburg.de

**Social media:** https://www.facebook.com/stabihh/;
https://www.instagram.com/stabihh/;
https://www.youtube.com/@staats-unduniversitatsbibl3684;
https://blog.sub.uni-hamburg.de/; https://stabihh.bsky.social

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** Hamburg University Press (Hamburg UP) is the open access publication service of the Hamburg State and University Library (SUB Hamburg). The service publishes hybrid books in gold open access and offers digital hosting services for scholarly diamond open access journals. Both publishing activities rely on open source software. Hamburg UP provides researchers and scholars with professional up-to-date services in order to promote institutional publishing according to open science. We support researchers who strive for publishing on their own responsibility (scholar-led). Formal quality standards form the basis for visibility and sustainability. All publications are published either under the CC-BY or the CC-BY-SA license. The service promotes scholarly publishing through international community engagement, network activities, and participation in (inter)national projects. A repository for initial and secondary open access publications (Repositorium. Hamburg) complements the service.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2002
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
  Long-time engagement in (inter)national projects and network activities, development of standards, enhancement of institutional publication opportunities for researchers, and eager to provide scalable and sustainable professional institutional publication services.
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** German; English; open to other languages

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/ department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 3.25
  - **Number of individuals:** 5
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Author fees, Grants, Library materials budget, Library operating budget, Sales revenue

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 10
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 5
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 2
  - Number external journals: 3
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 10
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 5

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 3
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 3
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 3

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** History; Social sciences; Linguistics and literary studies; Law; Archival science

**Top publications:** *IJRVET. International Journal for Research in Vocational Education and Training* (journal); *kommunikation@gesellschaft* (journal); *Towards Sustainable Transport and Mobility* (anthology); *Journal of Language and Aging Research (JLAR)* (journal); *Dinámicas de transferencia y transformacià³n cultural en las literaturas hispánicas* (anthology)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No

- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Hosting of diamond open access journals, hybrid monographs, and anthologies in gold open access preferably for the Arts and Humanities; authors used to publish with PKP software (OJS, OMP, ...)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video

**Software and platforms:** DSpace; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Open Monograph Press (OMP)

**Additional services:** assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; copyediting; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; image services; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** In-house; Keepers Registry; Other; PKP Open Preservation Network

## POLICIES
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Accessibility:** https://hup.sub.uni-hamburg.de/oa-pub/guidelines
  - **Author rights/copyright:** https://hup.sub.uni-hamburg.de/oa-pub/rights
  - **Open access:** https://hup.sub.uni-hamburg.de/oa-pub/statements-oa-os
  - **Peer review:** https://hup.sub.uni-hamburg.de/oa-pub/quality-management
  - **Preservation:** https://hup.sub.uni-hamburg.de/oa-pub/quality-management
  - **Privacy/confidentiality:** https://hup.sub.uni-hamburg.de/oa-pub/about/privacy
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Directory of Open Access Books (DOAB); Directory of Open Access Journals (DOAJ); Plan S ; OpenAIRE; Working group of German-speaking University Presses (Quality Standards for Open Access Books, https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.7743833); Extensible Quality Standard in Institutional Publishing (EQSIP) V2.0 for Diamond Open Access (https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.10726732); DINI - German Initiative for Network Information (DINI Certificate for Open Access Publication Services 2022, https://doi.org/10.18452/24679)

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Changes in the past year:** Focus on diamond open access.

**Future plans:** Evaluate expansion of diamond open access publication services.

Continue harmonizing standards and policies for OA books and journals; exploring xml publishing. Continue engagement for diamond open access, especially in EU project CRAFT-OA (https://craft-oa.eu).

**Other information:** Our library offers slightly different publication models for books and for journals. While both models focus on formal quality assurance, book publishing generally follows the golden way of open access and supports hybrid publishing according to communities' needs. Journals are implemented through diamond open access hosting for peer-reviewed scholarly journals. Journal hosting is aligned with quality criteria of relevant organizations as well as other professional standards and strives for open science compliance.

The different models also entail differences in the guidelines. Nevertheless, both are research-friendly, scholar-led, and support open access.

# UNIVERSITY OF JOHANNESBURG

*UJ Library*
Academic Library | South Africa

**Primary unit:** UJ Press
ujpress@uj.ac.za

**Primary contact:** Wikus van Zyl
Manager
+27115592891
wikusvz@uj.ac.za

**Website:** https://ujonlinepress.uj.ac.za/index.php/ujp

**Social media:** https://www.facebook.com/UJLibrary;
https://www.instagram.com/ujlibrary/?hl=en;
https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCrbE9JOVsxqHPrM25INWgIw;
https://www.linkedin.com/company/university-of-johannesburg
library/?viewAsMember=true

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** UJ Press was established in October 2020 under the auspices of the UJ Library. The press started publishing Open Access journals on the Open Journal System (OJS). In October 2021, the Press set up an Open Monograph Press (OMP) and started publishing books in print, electronic and audio formats. UJ Press publish titles in all disciplines including issues surrounding 4IR and the UN SDGs. The Press also publish co-publications with international publishers, translated titles, digital scholarship including video and audio scholarly outputs and Open Access textbooks. Lastly, it will publish data sets, 3D assets and other digital formats with their publications.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2021
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English, Afrikaans, isiXhoza, isiZulu, Xam

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
  - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Author fees; Library operating budget; Sales revenue

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Expansive digital publications; Journals; Monographs; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 17
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 13
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 4
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 17
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 1
- Number of inactive journals: 0

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 33
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 33
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 26
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 1
  - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Economics; Education; Sociology; Religion; Languages

**Top publications:** *Landmark Constitutional Cases that Changed South Africa* (book); *Academic Libraries: Reflecting on Crisis, the Fourth Industrial Revolution and the Way Forward* (book); *The Impact of COVID-19 on the Future of Law and Related Disciplines* (book); *Communicare: Journal for Communication Studies in Africa* (journal); *Scholarship of Teaching and Learning in the South* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Open Access publications focussing on the UN SDGs or titles that have a South African or African focus.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; multimedia; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Open Journal Systems (OJS); Open Monograph Press (OMP)

**Additional services:** applying for Cataloging in Publication Data; author advisory copyright; budget preparation; business model development; cataloging; marketing

**Digital preservation strategies:** CLOCKSS; LOCKSS; PKP Open Preservation Network

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Author rights/copyright:** https://ujonlinepress.uj.ac.za/index.php/ujp/permissions
  - **Editorial board:** https://ujonlinepress.uj.ac.za/index.php/ujp/eac
  - **Ethics:** https://ujonlinepress.uj.ac.za/index.php/ujp/ethics
  - **Open access:** https://ujonlinepress.uj.ac.za/index.php/ujp/about
  - **Peer review:** https://ujonlinepress.uj.ac.za/index.php/ujp/about
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Publishers Association of South Africa; ASSAf National Scholarly Book Publishers' Forum; Association of University Presses; OAPEN (Open Access Monograph Publishers)

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Changes in the past year:** We have now completed two years of operation and became profitable at the end of year two.

**Future plans:** We are looking to become a separate legal entity for the University of Johannesburg but will still be based in the UJ Library. We will add staff members as the list grows and revenue allows.

# UNIVERSITY OF KONSTANZ

*Communication, Information, Media Centre (KIM)*

Academic Library | Germany

**Primary unit:** Team Open Science
openscience@uni-konstanz.de

**Primary contact:** Martina Benz
Open Access Officer
+49 7531 88-4245
openscience@uni-konstanz.de

**Website:** https://www.kim.uni-konstanz.de/en/openscience/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The Communication, Information, Media Centre (KIM) operates the Konstanz Online Publication System (KOPS). As a document server, it offers members of the University of Konstanz the ability to post documents on the internet open access and functions as a university bibliography listing all publications of the University from 2008 on. KIM also offers Open Journal Systems (OJS) hosting for researchers of the University of Konstanz to run their own open access journals.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2008
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English, German

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1.5
  - **Number of individuals:** 5
- **Funding sources:** Library materials budget; Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Monographs; Posters

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes

- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** data; text

**Software and platforms:** DSpace; locally developed software; Open Journal Systems (OJS)

**Additional services:** analytics; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; dataset management; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; training

## POLICIES
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Open access:** https://www.kim.uni-konstanz.de/en/openscience/open-science-policy/
  - **Other:** https://www.kim.uni-konstanz.de/en/openscience/open-science-policy/
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Berlin Declaration: https://openaccess.mpg.de/Berlin-Declaration

# UNIVERSITY OF LEICESTER
*University of Leicester Library*
Academic Library | United Kingdom

**Primary unit:** University of Leicester Open Journals
openaccess@leicester.ac.uk

**Primary contact:** William Farrell
Research Services Consultant
openaccess@leicester.ac.uk

**Website:** https://journals.le.ac.uk/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** University of Leicester Open Journals publishes open access journals and working papers. Run by the Library, we publish peer-reviewed academic research in museum studies; science education; media and communications; and interdisciplinary topics. We will also support several journals used in the teaching of science. Our primary purpose is to support publications associated with the university, but we work with external organizations too. We are committed to open access publishing.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2015
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
  - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 6
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 4
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 2
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 6
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0

- Number of inactive journals: 4

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Museum studies; Physical sciences; Higher education and pedagogy; Interdisciplinary research; Media and communications

**Top publications:** *Museum and Society* (journal); *New Directions in the Teaching of Physical Sciences* (journal); LIAS Working Paper Series (working paper series); *for(e)dialogue* (journal); *Physics Special Topics* (journal)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate students; Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; text

**Software and platforms:** CONTENTdm; figshare; Omeka; Open Journal Systems (OJS); PubPub

**Additional services:** analytics; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Other; PKP Open Preservation Network

# UNIVERSITY OF PATRAS

*Library and Information Center*
Academic Library | Greece

**Primary contact:** Giannis Tsakonas
Library Director
+30 2610969610
gtsak@upatras.gr

**Website:** https://pasithee.library.upatras.gr

**Social media:** https://www.facebook.com/libraryupatras

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2008
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** Greek; English; French

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/ department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
  - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Journals

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 6
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 6
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 6
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 6
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 1
- Number of inactive journals: 7

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Education; Humanities; Cultural management; Linguistics

**Top publications:** *Academia* (journal); *Review of Science, Mathematics and ICT Education* (journal); *Culture - Journal of Culture in Tourism, Art and Education* (journal); *Critical Studies in Cultural Heritage* (journal); *Mediterranean Journal of Education* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** text

**Software and platforms:** Open Journal Systems (OJS)

**Additional services:** cataloging; compiling indexes and/or tables of contents; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Other

## POLICIES
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Author rights/copyright:** https://pasithee.library.upatras.gr/academia/about/submissions#copyrightNotice
  - **Peer review:** https://pasithee.library.upatras.gr/review/about/editorialPolicies#peerReviewProcess

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
**Changes in the past year:** We decided to host conference proceedings next to journals. This was due to the need to consolidate our systems and provide a single point of access and preservation for all publishing endeavours.

**Future plans:** We plan to upgrade the system and make more explicit the status of each journal (active, inactive/irregular, archive).

# UNIVERSITY OF PIRAEUS
*University of Piraeus Library*
Academic Library | Greece

**Primary unit:**
anthi@unipi.gr

**Primary contact:** Anthi Katsirikou
Library Director
3.02104E+11
anthi@unipi.gr

**Website:** https://www.lib.unipi.gr/

**Social media:** https://www.facebook.com/unipilibrary/;
https://www.instagram.com/library_university_of_piraeus/; https://www.youtube.
com/@unipilibrary

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2015
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** Greek; English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/
  department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
  - **Number of individuals:** 1

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs);
Newsletters

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Economics; Maritime economics; Informatics; Statistics
and actuaries; International and European studies

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Only work with internal partners
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** The University rarely publishes honorary volumes to emeritus professors or conference proceedings.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** data; images; text

**Software and platforms:** DSpace; Open Journal Systems (OJS)

**Additional services:** author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; digitization; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; metadata; print-on-demand; training

# UNIVERSITY OF STAVANGER
*University library of Stavanger*
Academic Library | Norway

**Primary unit:** UiS Scholarly Publishing Services
publisering@uis.no

**Primary contact:** John David Didriksen
Senior librarian
+47 51 83 11 15
john.d.didriksen@uis.no

**Website:** https://ebooks.uis.no/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** UiS Scholarly Publishing Services is a publishing platform for members of the staff at the University of Stavanger. We publish books, working papers, reports and more, which normally do not reach the established publishers. This press provides immediate open access to its content on the principle that making research freely available to the public supports a greater global exchange of knowledge. UiS Open Journals is a platform for scientific journals published at the University of Stavanger (UiS). It is open access, and free for both readers and authors. All journals are peer-reviewed, and meet the standard requirements for scientific journals.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2018
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** Norwegian; English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
  - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Monographs

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 3
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 2

- Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 1
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 3
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 0

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 5
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 0
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** History; Pedagogy; Wettability; Health

**Top publications:** *Those of us who survived / Vi som overlevde* (monograph); *Temaanalyse av alvorlige ulykker på ATV, moped og motorsykkel 2015-2020* (report); *Conceptual framework for flexible learning design: The Context of flipped classroom* (monograph); *Avhengighetssamfunnet: Livsstil, nytelse og ytelse i vår samtid* (monograph); *Children's Digital Books: Development, Testing and Dissemination of Quality Criteria* (report)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Scientific journal or serials.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** images; text

**Software and platforms:** Dataverse; DSpace; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Open Monograph Press (OMP)

**Additional services:** analytics; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; dataset management; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** PKP Open Preservation Network

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Author rights/copyright:** https://ebooks.uis.no/index.php/USPS/about
  - **Open access:** https://ebooks.uis.no/index.php/USPS/about
  - **Privacy/confidentiality:** https://ebooks.uis.no/index.php/USPS/about/privacy
  - **Other:** http://journals.uis.no/index.php/JCSW/about
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** COPE (Committee of Publishing Ethics)

# UNIVERSITY OF SUSSEX
*University of Sussex Library*
Academic Library | United Kingdom

**Primary unit:** Open Press at the University of Sussex (OPUS)
openpress@sussex.ac.uk

**Primary contact:** Sam Nesbit
sfn20@sussex.ac.uk

**Website:** https://openpress.sussex.ac.uk

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** Open Press at the University of Sussex (OPUS) is a small Library-based diamond open access publisher providing a service for Sussex researchers. Our focus so far has been on open educational resources, primarily textbooks and toolkits, published under Creative Commons licenses and hosted on the PressBooks platform, but future plans include supporting the publication of scholarly monographs and other research outputs. We aim to provide a personal service tailored to our authors' needs.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2022
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
  Pilot year was 2022
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
  - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Funding sources:** Charge backs/cost sharing; Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Expansive digital publications; Journals; Monographs; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 5
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 4
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 0
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 5

- Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 1

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 0
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 0

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Top publications:** *Introduction to Biological Psychology* (textbook); *Develop your English with the UN SDGs* (textbook)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Open Journal Systems (OJS); Pressbooks; Ubiquity platforms

**Additional services:** author advisory - copyright; cataloging; compiling indexes and/or tables of contents; copyediting; developmental and/or substantive editing; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; metadata; peer review management; training

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
**Changes in the past year:** Moving from pilot year(s) to a fuller service; 1xFTE appointed.

# UNIVERSITY OF SYDNEY

*University of Sydney Library*
Academic Library | Australia

**Primary unit:** Publishing and Data Services
sup.info@sydney.edu.au

**Primary contact:** Susan Murray
Manager, Scholarly Publishing and Sydney University Press
susan.j.murray@sydney.edu.au

**Website:** https://openjournals.library.sydney.edu.au/

**Social media:** https://www.instagram.com/Sydney_Library/;
https://www.youtube.com/user/UniSydneyLibrary;
https://twitter.com/Sydney_Library

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** Publishing and Data Services at the University of Sydney Library support the many ways that academics want to communicate the results of their research. We offer publishing platforms that support open journals and provide open access to digital materials, both text and multimedia. Sydney Open Journals is a fully featured journal publishing platform, offering editorial workflows from submission and selection, through peer review and feedback, to publication and promotion. The Sydney eScholarship Repository can store your technical reports, datasets, conference papers, as well as audio, video, and other multimedia material. All repository materials are searchable via Google Scholar, maximizing access to your content. Other solutions, including digitization, advice on data visualization, and research data management are also available. We also provide access to unique library and research visual materials via our Digital Library, including digitization of rare first editions, glass negatives, Japanese woodblock prints and liturgical manuscripts.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2001
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/ departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 4
    - **Number of individuals:** 8

- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Endowment income; Library materials budget; Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Expansive digital publications; Grey literature; Journals; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 14
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 5
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 9
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 14
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 17

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 1
- Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 1

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Ethics in medicine; Transport and logistics; Sociology and social policy; Indigenous music, performance and culture; Mathematics education

**Top publications:** *Journal of Gandhāran Buddhist Texts* (journal); *International Journal of Innovation in Science and Mathematics Education* (journal); Emerging transport technologies and the modal efficiency framework: A case for mobility as a service (MaaS) (working paper); *"Oh my god, how did I spend all that money?": Lived experiences in two commodified fandom communities* (PhD thesis); "Film language: use of film language in narrative cinema" (research paper)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs; Individual faculty; Graduate student;, Undergraduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
  Sydney University Press (book publisher) is administratively part of the library. There is some overlap of staff.
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)

- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Australian-focused scholarly open access journals
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

**Software and platforms:** DSpace; locally developed software; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Pressbooks

**Additional services:** DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; ISBN registry

**Digital preservation strategies:** HathiTrust; Other; PKP Open Preservation Network

# UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY SYDNEY
*UTS Library*
Academic Library | Australia

**Primary unit:** UTS ePress
utsepress@uts.edu.au

**Primary contact:** Helen Chan
Manager, Open Scholarship and Copyright
utsepress@uts.edu.au

**Website:** https://utsepress.lib.uts.edu.au/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** UTS ePRESS is the digital, open access scholarly publishing arm of the University of Technology Sydney (UTS). We are one of the longest running open access publishers in Australia, established in 2004. We publish high-quality works across a wide range of academic disciplines, with particular strengths in the humanities, arts, and social sciences. UTS ePress aims to publish high-quality peer reviewed, scholarly literature in areas of strategic priority for UTS and beyond, attracting engagement with scholars from around the world. We currently publish scholarly journals and open textbooks.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2004
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/ department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 2
  - **Number of individuals:** 5
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Journals; Monographs; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 6
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 4
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 2

- Number peer-reviewed journals: 6
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 13

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 0
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 1
  - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 1

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Human anatomy; Australian Indigenous studies; Cultural studies; International studies

**Top publications:** *Construction Economics and Building* (journal); *Cosmopolitan and Civil Societies* (journal); *Gateways: International Journal of Community Research and Engagement* (journal); *Public History Review* (journal); *Anatomy Quizbook* (OER)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
  UTS Library has additional publishing entities: digital theses via our institutional repository (OPUS); and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander datasets (ATSIDA).
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners if there is a tie to my institution (e.g., local editor of a journal for an external scholarly society)
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Authors interested in publishing open textbooks that are relevant to Australian students; journal managers and editors
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** images; text

**Software and platforms:** Dataverse; DSpace; Murkurtu; Open Journal Systems (OJS); Pressbooks; Ubiquity platforms

**Additional services:** analytics; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; compiling indexes and/or tables of contents; contract/license preparation; copyediting; developmental and/or substantive editing; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; graphic design (print or web); hosting of supplemental content; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; peer review management; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** CLOCKSS; In-house; Internet Archive; LOCKSS; Portico

## POLICIES
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Conflict of interest:** https://utsepress.lib.uts.edu.au/site/editorial/
  - **Editorial board:** https://utsepress.lib.uts.edu.au/site/editorial/
  - **Open access:** https://www.uts.edu.au/about/uts-governance/policies/uts-policy/open-access-policy
  - **Peer review:** https://utsepress.lib.uts.edu.au/site/editorial/
  - **Privacy/confidentiality:** https://utsepress.lib.uts.edu.au/site/privacy-policy/
  - **Retraction/correction:** https://utsepress.lib.uts.edu.au/site/editorial/
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** University of Technology Sydney, Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE)

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
**Changes in the past year:** Our current focus is on open textbooks through our membership in the Council of Australian University Librarians (CAUL) OER Collective.

**Future plans:** Our future focus will be to further expand in open educational resources and Australian Indigenous studies.

# UNIVERSITY OF WESTMINSTER

*University of Westminster Library*
Academic Library | United Kingdom

**Primary unit:** University of Westminster Press
uniwestpress@westminster.ac.uk

**Primary contact:** Richard Baggaley
r.baggaley@westminster.ac.uk

**Website:** https://www.uwestminsterpress.co.uk

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** University of Westminster Press is a fully open access publisher of arts, humanities, and social science research that publishes books, journals, and policy briefs. Most of our work publishes without author-facing open access fees, but we will accept subventions for book publications if these are available. Our publications have been read widely, everywhere from Afghanistan to Zimbabwe. Our mission is to advance research priorities of the University of Westminster globally, extend opportunities to publish open access without author-facing fees to researchers across the globe, and to contribute to a more socially just scholarly publishing ecosystem.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2015
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Services distributed across library units/departments
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
  - **Number of individuals:** 1
- **Student staff:** Graduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Author fees, Grants, Library operating budget, Non-library campus budget, Sales revenue

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 4
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 3
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0

- Number external journals: 1
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 4
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 2

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 3
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 3
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Disciplinary specialties:** Media and communications; Political science; Law; Geography; Cultural studies

**Top publications:** *AI for Everyone* (edited collection)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Janeway; Ubiquity platforms; WordPress

**Additional services:** assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - other; business model development; cataloging; compiling indexes and/or tables of contents; contract/license preparation; copyediting; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; peer review management; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** CLOCKSS; COPIM; Digital preservation services under discussion; LOCKSS; Portico

# UNIVERSITY OF ZAGREB FACULTY OF HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

*Library of the University of Zagreb Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences*
Academic Library | Croatia

**Primary unit:** FF Open Press
openpress@ffzg.hr

**Primary contact:** Iva Melinščak Zlodi
FF Open Press coordinator
+385 1 4092 411
imelinsc@ffzg.hr

**Website:** https://openbooks.ffzg.unizg.hr/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** The FF Open Press is a digital platform for e-books (scholarly monographs, edited volumes, textbooks, and conference proceedings) published by the University of Zagreb Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences. All books are available in open access.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2019
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** Croatian; English; Hungarian; Russian; Spanish; French

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/ department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1
  - **Number of individuals:** 8

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Grey literature; Monographs; Open educational resources

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 11
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 11
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 0
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 7
  - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 7

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Archaeology; History; Languages; Literature; Social sciences

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners but only if in our disciplinary specialty
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** text

**Software and platforms:** Open Monograph Press (OMP)

**Additional services:** assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; cataloging; contract/license preparation; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services; marketing; metadata; outreach

**Digital preservation strategies:** Other

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Author rights/copyright:** https://openbooks.ffzg.unizg.hr/index.php/FFpress/OApolicy
  - **Open access:** https://openbooks.ffzg.unizg.hr/index.php/FFpress/OApolicy
  - **Peer review:** https://openbooks.ffzg.unizg.hr/index.php/FFpress/about

# UNSW SYDNEY
*UNSW Library*
Academic Library | Australia

**Primary unit:** Scholarly Communications and Repositories
unsworks@unsw.edu.au

**Website:** https://unsworks.unsw.edu.au/home

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** UNSW Library facilitates the effective dissemination of research by providing infrastructure and guidance in areas related to scholarly communication. The goals of its publishing program are to facilitate open access to research and support the open publishing initiatives of UNSW researchers.
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Multimedia; Newsletters

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Software and platforms:** DSpace

**Additional services:** author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; metadata

**Digital preservation strategies:** Other

## POLICIES
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Open access:** https://www.unsw.edu.au/content/dam/pdfs/governance/policy/2022-01-policies/openaccesspolicy.pdf

# UWE BRISTOL

*Frenchay Library*
Academic Library | United Kingdom

**Primary unit:** Research Support
repository@uwe.ac.uk

**Primary contact:** Charley Vaughton
Research Support Librarian (Repositories)
+44 117 32 85648
charlotte.vaughton@uwe.ac.uk

**Website:** https://uwe-repository.worktribe.com/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** Through publishing work on the UWE Bristol Research Repository, we aim to provide immediate world-wide open access to UWE research output that has previously been hidden or invisible outside of the university.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2010
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** Most
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1.8
  - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Funding sources:** Library materials budget, Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs)

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Top publications:** *The United Nation Convention on Contracts for the International Sales of Goods 1980 (CISG) An Examination of the Buyer's Remedy of Avoidance Under the CISG: How is the Remedy Interpreted, Exercised and What are the Consequences of Avoidance?* (thesis); *Critical Thinking in the Context of Group Learning: A Qualitative Study of Postgraduate Accounting and Finance Students' Perceptions* (thesis); "Has the Introduction of the Cycle to Work Scheme Increased Levels of Cycling to Work?" (conference paper); "The Philosophy of Competition Law" (conference paper); "Leaders and Laggards in Transport CO2 Emissions: The Challenges and Outcomes of Benchmarking Sustainable Urban Transport Systems Across Europe" (conference paper)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Only work with internal partners
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** None
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video

**Software and platforms:** EPrints

**Additional services:** author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; ISBN registry; metadata; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** Other

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Accessibility:** https://uwe-repository.worktribe.com/accessibility
  - **Open access:** https://www.uwe.ac.uk/-/media/uwe/documents/about/policies/open-access-policy-for-research-outputs.pdf

# WESTERN SYDNEY UNIVERSITY
*Western Sydney University Library*
Academic Library | Australia

**Primary unit:** Western Sydney University Library
libraryresearch@westernsydney.edu.au

**Primary contact:** Lucy Walton
Scholarly Publishing Consultant
+61 2 9852 5108
l.walton@westernsydney.edu.au

**Website:** https://library.westernsydney.edu.au/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** The primary objectives of our publishing activities are to provide the University community with the guidance and support required to establish a constructive and sustainable environment for open educational resource (OER) practice; facilitate the discovery, adoption, adaption, and creation of OER in diverse academic subjects and programs; build the capacity of staff and students to integrate OER into the curriculum; and to create educational experiences that are aligned with the University's mission and values.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2021
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** No
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 4
  - **Number of individuals:** 4
- **Funding sources:** Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Open educational resources

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 4
- Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 4

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Business; Copyright

**Top publications:** *Customer Insights* (open textbook); *Sports Marketing* (open textbook); *Academic Skills Pocketbook* (open textbook); *A Guide to Creative Commons* (open textbook)

## PARTNERS

- **Internal partners:** Campus departments or programs, Individual faculty, Graduate students
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** Yes
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Authors interested in collaborating with our authors
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** Yes

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** text

**Software and platforms:** Pressbooks

**Additional services:** analytics; author advisory - copyright; cataloging; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; graphic design (print or web); image services; marketing; metadata; outreach; peer review management; training

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Accessibility:** https://policies.westernsydney.edu.au/document/view.current.php?id=94&version=1
  - **Author rights/copyright:** https://policies.westernsydney.edu.au/view.current.php?id=00085

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Changes in the past year:** Western Open Books also provides a platform for Western Sydney University authors to publish free, openly-licensed content to support the University's Sustainable Development Goals.

# WHITE ROSE UNIVERSITY PRESS

*White Rose Libraries (the University libraries of Leeds, Sheffield and York)*
Consortium | United Kingdom

**Primary unit:** White Rose University Press
universitypress@whiterose.ac.uk

**Primary contact:** Kate Petherbridge
WRUP Press Manager
universitypress@whiterose.ac.uk

**Website:** https://universitypress.whiterose.ac.uk/

**Social media:** https://twitter.com/WRUniPress

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW
- **Mission/objectives:** WRUP believes the future of academic publishing is open. We support the transition to an open scholarship environment with freely accessible publications, ensuring maximum global reach and impact. We will support authors and researchers, providing accessible publication routes for high-quality research outputs and teaching materials in the service of open scholarship. WRUP has three key objectives: (1) supporting open access, (2) ensuring quality, (3) delivering service-led publishing.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2016
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 2—Early
  WRUP is currently transitioning from an early stage to established press, and is reviewing its business model and resourcing to support further growth.
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION
- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/ department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 1.5
  - **Number of individuals:** 2
- **Funding sources:** Author fees, Charge backs/cost sharing, Library materials budget, Library operating budget

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES
**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Journals; Monographs; Open educational resources

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 4
  - Number campus-based faculty-created journals: 0
  - Number campus-based student-created journals: 0
  - Number external journals: 4
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 4
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 0
- Number of inactive journals: 1

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 2
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 2
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 2
  - Number monographs that are open educational resources (OER): 0
  - Number of OER that were peer reviewed: 0

## HIGHLIGHTS
**Top publications:** *Star Carr*, vol. 1 and 2 (monograph); *Children's Culture and Citizenship in Argentina: A History of Billiken Magazine (1919–2019)* (monograph); *Hidden Depths: The Origins of Human Connection* (monograph); *Sheffield Castle: Archaeology, Archives, Regeneration, 1927–2018* (monograph); *British and Irish Orthoptic Journal* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** Yes
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Open to working with any external partner
- **Types of publications other publishers should refer:** Monographs, teaching resources/textbooks, journals, conference proceedings, short-form monographs, and journals, across the full range of disciplines and across the academic community.
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES
**Media formats:** audio; images; modeling; multimedia; text; video; visualizations

**Software and platforms:** Ubiquity platforms

**Additional services:** analytics; assistance with journal application for DOAJ; audio/video streaming; author advisory - copyright; author advisory - other; business model development; cataloging; compiling indexes and/or tables of contents; contract/license preparation; copyediting; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; DOI distribution; graphic design (print or web); indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; metadata; outreach; peer review management; print-on-demand; training; typesetting

**Digital preservation strategies:** CLOCKSS; LOCKSS

## POLICIES
- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Conflict of interest:** https://universitypress.whiterose.ac.uk/site/research-integrity/#----------competing-interests-
  - **Peer review:** https://universitypress.whiterose.ac.uk/site/peer-review-policies/
  - **Retraction/correction:** https://universitypress.whiterose.ac.uk/site/research-integrity/#----------corrections-and-retractions------
  - **Other:** https://universitypress.whiterose.ac.uk/site/human-and-animal-rights/; https://ubiquity-partner-network.s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/wr/about/WRUP+Academic+misconduct+policy.pdf
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE)

# ZB MED – INFORMATION CENTRE FOR LIFE SCIENCES

Academic Library | Germany

**Primary unit:** Open Science/ PUBLISSO
publisso@zbmed.de

**Primary contact:** Ursula Arning
Head of the Publishing Department
arning@zbmed.de

**Website:** https://www.publisso.de

**Social media:** https://www.instagram.com/zb_med/?igsh=MW15b3NjbXl6dWU
xbw%3D%3D;
https://www.youtube.com/user/ZBMED;
https://mastodon.social/@ZBMED;
https://www.linkedin.com/company/zb-med---informationszentrum-
lebenswissenschaften/mycompany/

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW

- **Mission/objectives:** The ZB MED publication portal PUBLISSO is an open access publishing platforms for scientists and researchers working in the field of life sciences, enabling them to publish their research findings and data in different types of publications.
- **Year publishing activities began:** 2003
- **Stage of publishing efforts** (1–3): 3—Established
- **Open access focus:** Central to mission
- **Portion of publications that are open access:** All
- **Publishing languages:** English; German

## PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

- **Organization of publishing services:** Centralized library publishing unit/ department
- **Advisory/editorial board:** Yes
- **Total non-student staffing in full time equivalent (FTE):** 6
  - **Number of individuals:** 8
- **Student staff:** Undergraduate student(s)
- **Funding sources:** Author fees, Charge backs/cost sharing

## PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

**Types of content published:** Conference papers or proceedings; Datasets; Electronic theses and dissertations (ETDs); Grey literature; Journals; Monographs; Multimedia; Posters

**Journal publishing statistics**
- Total number of journals published in the past year: 15
  - Number external journals: 15
  - Number peer-reviewed journals: 15
  - Number requiring fee to enable open access: 10
- Number of inactive journals: 3

**Monograph publishing statistics**
- Total number of monographs published in the past year: 3
  - Number peer-reviewed monographs: 3
  - Number monographs requiring fee to enable open access: 3

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Disciplinary specialties:** Medicine; Health; Nutrition; Life sciences; Agriculture

**Top publications:** "Itching and Burning Symptoms in the Female Urogenital Tract," in *Urogenital Infections and Inflammations* (living handbook); "Grundlagen der Kommunikation," in *Online Lehrbuch der Medizinischen Psychologie und Medizinischen Soziologie* (living textbook); "Nerve Injury: Classification, Clinical Assessment, Investigation, and Management," in *Living Textbook of Hand Surgery* (living textbook); "List of MAK and BAT Values 2023," in *The MAK-Collection for Occupational Health and Safety* (journal); "The Scholar Role in the National Competence Based Catalogues of Learning Objectives for Undergraduate Medical Education (NKLM) Compared to Other International Frameworks," in *Ger Med Sci* (journal)

## PARTNERS
- **Internal partners:** Individual faculty
- **Other publishing entities administered by the library?:** No
- **Other publishing entities within the library's parent institution?:** No
- **Program's openness to works with external partners:** Consider external partners but only if in our disciplinary specialty
- **Member of a consortium that provides support for publication, e.g., platform, funding)?:** No

## TECHOLOGIES AND SERVICES

**Media formats:** audio; data; images; multimedia; text; video

**Software and platforms:** Islandora; locally developed software

**Additional services:** assistance with journal application for DOAJ; author advisory - other; compiling indexes and/or tables of contents; contract/license preparation; DOI assignment/allocation of identifiers; hosting of supplemental content; indexing services; ISBN registry; ISSN registry; marketing; peer review management; print-on-demand; training

**Digital preservation strategies:** In-house; Rosetta

## POLICIES

- **Written policies/statements that guide publishing program's work:**
  - **Accessibility:** https://www.egms.de/static/en/policy.htm
  - **Author rights/copyright:** https://www.egms.de/static/en/terms.htm
  - **Authorship/contributorship:** https://www.egms.de/static/en/terms. htm#sci
  - **Conflict of interest:** https://www.publisso.de/en/publishing/books/books- policy
  - **Editorial board:** https://www.egms.de/static/en/newjournal.htm
  - **Ethics:** https://www.publisso.de/en/publishing/books/books-policy#c5100
  - **Open access:** https://www.zbmed.de/en/about/policies/open-access-policy
  - **Peer review:** https://www.publisso.de/en/publishing/books/books- policy#c5100
  - **Preservation:** https://www.zbmed.de/en/about/policies/preservation- policy
  - **Privacy/confidentiality:** https://www.publisso.de/en/privacy-policy
  - **Retraction/correction:** https://www.egms.de/static/en/policy.htm
  - **Other:** https://www.zbmed.de/en/about/policies/research-data-policy
- **Organizations whose policies have been adopted or used as guidelines:** Good Research Practice: https://www.zbmed.de/en/about/policies/good- research-practice

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**Changes in the past year:** Currently, we are expanding our Publication Platform in two ways: Firstly, we are including not only Life Science, but Political Science publications with the project "OAPEnz – Open Access Publications of Encyclopedic Handbooks." Moreover, it will be possible to publish Living Encyclopedias which can be updated regularly. Secondly, we have started developing an inline commenting and discussion feature with the German National Academy of Sciences. The scientific community will be able to comment on publications, and thus engage with authors and other readers. At the same time, authors will be able to reference these comments in updated versions of their publications, underlining transparency and collective exchange in the process. The aim for this project is to develop a "scientific Wikipedia." Our platform is using the content management system Drupal.

# STRATEGIC AFFILIATES

To facilitate collaboration and open communication in the broader library and publishing fields, the Library Publishing Coalition welcomes peer organizations as strategic affiliates. To learn more about the program, visit librarypublishing.org/get-involved or email contact@librarypublishing.org.

Our current strategic affiliates:

**Association of Research Libraries**
https://www.arl.org/

**Association of University Presses**
http://www.aaupnet.org/

**CLOCKSS**
https://clockss.org/

**Coalition for Networked Information**
https://www.cni.org

**Council of Editors of Learned Journals**
https://www.celj.org/

**Crossref**
https://www.crossref.org/

**Digital Library Federation**
https://www.diglib.org/

**Directory of Open Access Journals**
https://doaj.org

**Érudit**
https://www.erudit.org/en/

**FORCE11**
https://www.force11.org/

**Jisc**
https://www.jisc.ac.uk/

**Library Accessibility Alliance**
https://www.libraryaccessibility.org/

**The Library Association of Ireland**
https://www.libraryassociation.ie/

**NASIG**
http://www.nasig.org

**Open Access Scholarly Publishers Association**
https://oaspa.org

**Open Education Network**
https://open.umn.edu/oen/

**Public Knowledge Project**
https://pkp.sfu.ca

**Scholarly Publishing and Academic Resources Coalition**
https://sparcopen.org

**Society for Scholarly Publishing**
https://www.sspnet.org

# PERSONNEL INDEX

# INVITATION TO JOIN

The Library Publishing Coalition (LPC) extends the impact and sustainability of library publishing and open scholarship by providing a professional forum for developing best practices and shared expertise.

The LPC is a vibrant community that is strongly member-driven. Specific benefits of membership include the opportunity to:

- **Engage with an international community of practice:** Membership includes access to the LPC listserv, the opportunity to attend member-only events and special registration rates to the annual Library Publishing Forum.
- **Jump-start or enhance your library publishing initiatives:** Membership includes access to the LPC's Shared Documentation Library, where members share everything from checklists for starting new journals to model MOUs. A series of community calls brings members together with leading experts and creators of tools and services.
- **Lead change in scholarly communications and publishing:** Members have voting rights in the Coalition and can serve on committees and task forces that directly advance the field of library publishing.

**VISIT LIBRARYPUBLISHING.ORG FOR MORE INFORMATION.**

**Library Publishing Coalition**

The Library Publishing Coalition (LPC) is an independent, international, community-led membership organization with over 85 members.

LPC extends the impact and sustainability of library publishing and open scholarship by providing a professional forum for developing best practices and shared expertise. LPC was funded with seed support from the Educopia Institute and participating libraries. LPC is an affiliated community of Educopia. More information can be found at www.librarypublishing.org.

The eleventh edition of the *Library Publishing Directory* provides a snapshot of the publishing activities of 167 academic and research libraries, including information about the types of publications they produce, the partners they work with, the services they offer authors, how they are staffed and funded, and their future plans. In documenting the breadth and depth of activities in this field, this resource aims to articulate the unique value of library publishing; to establish it as a significant and growing community of practice; and to raise its visibility within a number of stakeholder communities, including administrators, funding agencies, other scholarly publishers, librarians, and content creators.

Specifically, this *Directory*

- introduces readers to the growing field of library publishing and helps articulate its unique characteristics as a distinctive publishing field;

- facilitates collaboration among library publishers and other publishing entities, especially the university presses and learned societies that share their values;

- alerts authors of scholarly content to a range of potential publishing partners dedicated to supporting their experimentation with new forms of scholarly communication and open access business models;

- enables benchmarking and identification of trends in the field.

The *Library Publishing Directory* is also available as an open access publication in several electronic formats through www.librarypublishing.org.